CURRICULUM VITAE Updated: 2/14/2025

David C. Poole, Ph.D.,D.Sc.

***h*-Index (GS), 88; total cites, >29,800**
***i*10, 299; ResearchGate reads, >204,000**

Date of Birth July 8, 1959

Place of Birth Nairobi, Kenya

Higher Doctorate

2000/2001	D.Sc. (Physiology) John Moores University, Liverpool

Education

1987-1990	Post-Doctoral Fellow, Department of Medicine, University of California, San Diego
1987	Post-Doctoral Fellow, Department of Medicine University of California, Los Angeles
1986	Ph.D. (Kinesiology: Specialization, Physiology) University of California, Los Angeles
1984	M.S. (Kinesiology) University of California, Los Angeles
1980	B.Sc. (Applied Physiology/Sports Science, Honours) Liverpool Polytechnic, England

Academic Appointments

2023-	Elizabeth Chapin Burke Chair in Health and Human Sciences
2019-	Coffman Chair for University Distinguished Teaching Scholars
2018-	University Distinguished Professor, Kansas State University (KSU)
2006-2009	Professor/Visiting Professor School of Sport and Health Sciences, University of Exeter, England
1999-	Professor, Departments of Kinesiology, Anatomy/ Physiology, KSU
1994-1999	Assistant/Associate Professor Departments of Kinesiology and Anatomy/Physiology, KSU
1992-1994	Assistant Professor Department of Medicine, University of California, San Diego (UCSD)
1990	Assistant Research Physiologist, Department of Medicine, UCSD

1990-1992 Lecturer, Department of Biology, UCSD

1982-1985 Research/Teaching Associate, Department of Kinesiology
University of California, Los Angeles

Summary of Administrative Experience

Kansas State University

Director/Co-director: Clarenburg Cardiorespiratory Laboratory, College of Veterinary Medicine, K- State University, Manhattan, Kansas (1995-). Responsibilities: Obtain funding (NIH, AHA, industry), manage research budgets/salaries for up to 19 employees/students, direct research in collaboration with Dr. Timothy I. Musch, interact with upper administration across Colleges of Veterinary Medicine, Arts & Sciences and Health & Human Sciences.

Departmental:

Kinesiology Graduate Committee, 1995-
Tenure and Promotions Committee, 1996-
Chair, Anatomy and Physiology Research Review Panel, 2002-2008.
Chair, Kinesiology Scholarship and Awards Committee, 2007-2016.
Chair, Kinesiology Awards Banquet Committee, 2007-2016
Chair, Kinesiology Merit Award Committee, 2010.
Anatomy and Physiology, Graduate Executive Committee, 2011-2016
Kinesiology Department Head Review Committee (Dr. David Dzewaltowski reappointment), 2012.
Anatomy and Physiology, Departmental Advisory Committee, 2013-2017.
Kinesiology Marketing Committee, 2017-
Chair, Kinesiology Promotion and Tenure Committee, 2018-2019.
Scholarship Committee/ Banquet M.C. 2004-
Distinguished Lecture Series, Chair 2022-2023
Anatomy and Physiology, Professor of Physiology Search Committee, 2023-2024, Chair. (Dr. Judy Muller-Delp).
Kinesiology Physiology Search Committee, 2024 (Dr. Josh Carr).

College/University:

All-University, Graduate Program Self Study (Dean appointment), 1999-2005.
Member and Chair, Research Committee, College of Veterinary Medicine, 2008-2012.
Human Ecology Scholarship Committee, 2014-2016.
Assoc. Dean for Research, 5 yr review, College of Veterinary Medicine, 2016.
College Committee on Planning, 2015-2017
College of Human Ecology, Tenure and Promotion Committee, 2017-
College of Human Ecology, Physician's Assistant Program Initiation Committee, 2017-2018
College of Human Ecology, Physician's Assistant Program Director Search Committee, 2017-2018
All-University, Provost's Task Force on Faculty Development, 2018-2019
All-University, College of Veterinary Medicine, Dean's Search Committee, 2019
University Distinguished Professors' Graduate Student Award, 2020/2021
Vice President for Research, Search Committee, 2020/2021
KSU President, Search Committee, 2021

Dean, College of Health and Human Sciences, Search Committee, 2022-2023
Department Head, Anatomy and Physiology, Search Committee, 2024
Associate Dean for Research, College of Health and Human Services, Search Committee, 2024

National/International

Leadership:

ACSM (American College of Sports Medicine), **Fellow**, 1994.
ACUE (Association of Colleges and Universities Educators), **Fellow**, 2018.
FAPS (American Physiological Society), **Fellow**, 2022.
CVFAPS (Cardiovascular Fellow, American Physiological Society), **Fellow**, 2024.

President, American College of Sports Medicine, Central States Region, 2001-2002; Ex-Officio 2002-2005.
Responsibilities – manage finances, increase membership, organize and deliver annual convention and meeting(s).

North American Editor and Founding Editor: Equine and Comparative Physiology, 2002-2005.

Chair, National Institutes of Health CSR, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences Study Section,
10 ZRG1 CVRS-Q (90), 2013.

Chair, National Institutes of Health CSR, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences Study Section,
ZRG1 CVRS-Q(80), 2014.

Organizing Committee, ACSM and World Congress on the Basic Science of Exercise Fatigue, 2015-2016.

Program Chair, American Physiological Society, Exercise and Environmental Physiology, 2014-2016.

Joint Programming Committee, American Physiological Society, EEP Representative, 2014-2016.

Organizing Committee, Joint APS/ACSM Integrative Biology of Exercise international meeting, 2017-2018.

Editor: European Journal of Applied Physiology, 2011-2017.

Editor-in-Chief for Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise, Contrasting Perspectives, 2017-

Associate Editor: Journal of Applied Physiology, 2011-2017.

ACUE (Association of College and University Educators), **K-State Fellow**, 2018.

APS EEP Councillor and Steering Committee Member, 2018-2021.

FASEB SRC Advisory Committee, 2019-2021.

Organizing Committee, Joint APS/ACSM Integrative Biology of Exercise international meeting, 2022.

American Physiological Society, Chair, Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, 2021-2024

American Physiological Society, Past-Chair, Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, 2024-2025

Deputy Editor-in-Chief: Experimental Physiology, 2022-

Executive Editor: *FUNCTION*, 2023-2024 (resigned following suspension of EIC Ole Petersen)

Additional Committee Service (National/International):

ACSM Pronouncements Committee 1996-1999.
ACSM Research Awards Committee 2002-2006.
American Physiological Society Research Awards Committee 2002-2006.
American Physiological Society Exercise Study Design Workshop 2003-2004.
Microcirculatory Society Awards Committee 2008-2011.
America Physiological Society, EEP Section Steering Committee 2014-2021.
Experimental Biology, Special Meetings Advisory Committee 2018-2021.
American Physiological Society, Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, Councillor, 2018-2021.
American Physiological Society, Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, Chair, 2021-2024.
American Physiological Society, Sections Advisory Committee 2021-2024.
American Physiological Society, Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, Chair, 2024-2025
American Physiological Society, Leadership Development Committee 2024-

Research Grant Awards, <u>Awarded</u>. *Total dollars awarded to D.C.P. as <u>Principal Investigator</u>* ***= >$7,000,000.*** *As <u>Co-Investigator</u> ~$31,000,000.*

A. Microcirculatory Function

Current

2024-2026 CVM SMILE Award: "Elucidating the intersection between cardiovascular disease, cancer and oxygen transport: Mechanisms and therapeutic approaches." PI: D.C. Poole, Co-I's: T.I. Musch, R.E. Weber, K.M. Schulze. Total costs: $20,000.

2022-2027 National Institutes of Health, "Mechanisms of oxygen off-loading from red blood cells in murine models of human disease." PI W.F. Boron, Co-I D.C. Poole and K-State subcontract PI. Funded 3/2022.

2021-2024 National Institutes of Health, 1R15AG078060-01. 9/30/2021-8/31/2024. "Do heart failure and aging potentiate diaphragm vascular dysfunction?" Co-PIs B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole. Total costs: $456,000.

2021-2022 National Institutes of Health, NIGMS "Mitochondrial dysfunction and its role in Alzheimer's disease." CNAP, Cognitive and Neurological Approaches to Plasticity. COBRE. P20GM113109. PI: K. Kirkpatrick, Mentee: Stephanie Hall, Mentor: David C. Poole. Funded 6/2021

2021-2026 National Institutes of Health, RO1 HL-155599 "Targeting skeletal muscle perfusion and oxidative capacity in HFpEF." PI P. Zamani, Co-I D.C. Poole and K-State Lead and subcontract PI. Total costs: $4,007,200.

2021-2026 National Institutes of Health, RO1 HL-157264-01 "Multidrug Metabolic Approach to Improve Exercise and Skeletal Muscle Oxidative Capacity in HFpEF." PI P. Zamani, Co-I D.C. Poole and K-State Lead and subcontract PI. Total costs: ~$4,700,000.

2021-2023 A Novel Multi-Disciplinary Approach to Improve Cancer Therapeutics, Brad Behnke, David C. Poole et al., Johnson Center for Basic Cancer Research, Total Costs: $100,000.

2021-2022 CVM SMILE Award: "Soluble guanylyl cyclase activator and stimulator effects on skeletal muscle oxygenation in male and female rats with heart failure." PI: D.C. Poole, Co-I's: T.I. Musch, R.E. Weber, K.M. Schulze. Total costs: $36,000.

2019-2021(NCE) Bayer AG. Effects of soluble guanylate cyclase activators and stimulators on muscle Oxygen delivery in heart failure. $12,000. PI, D.C. Poole, Co-I, T.I. Musch.

2017-2021(NCE) National Institutes of Health, R15 HL137156-01A1. "Novel strategies to prevent respiratory muscle vascular dysfunction with mechanical ventilation." Total costs: $449,025, PIs: B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole. 12/07/2017-11/30/2021 (NCE).

2021-2026 K-INBRE Developmental Research Project Program, $228,000, Mitochondrial dysfunction and its role in Alzheimer's disease; Principle Investigator: Stephanie Hall, Project Mentor: David Poole

Not funded

2021-2026 National Institutes of Health, "Sexual dimorphism of diaphragm vascular function in health." MPIs: B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole. Total costs: $1,698,784.

2020-2025 National Institutes of Health, "Effect of human-specific evolutionary change in sialic acids on endurance running and oxygen transport." MPIs: San Diego, E.C. Breen, A. Varki, L. Nogueira; Manhattan, KS D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch. Total costs: $2,045,146. Not funded.

Previous

2023 Johnson Center for Basic Cancer Research. Ramona Weber - summer stipend. $7,500

2013-2020 Innovative Cancer Award, Terry Johnson Cancer Foundation, "Effects of dietary nitrate supplementation on tumor oxygenation and microcirculation." PI: D.C. Poole, Co-I: T.I. Musch.

2015-2019 National Institutes of Health, HL-2-108328 "Heart Failure & Aging: Mechanistic Bases of Muscle Vascular Dysfunction." Total costs: $375,000. PI: D.C. Poole, Co-PI's: T.I. Musch, P. Fong, M.J. Kenney. Cardiology expert consultant: Dr. Justin Thomason.

2013-2017 SMILE CVM Intramural Grant, “Effects of chronic heart failure on aging: An integrative and therapeutic approach.” PI, D.C. Poole, Co-I, T.I. Musch.

2011-2015 National Institutes of Health, HL-108328 “Mechanisms of muscle microcirculatory dysfunction in heart failure” Total costs: $365,546. PI: D.C. Poole, Co-I: T.I. Musch.

2010-2012 American Heart Association. “Role of nitric oxide synthase isoforms in microcirculatory dysfunction of heart failure.” Total costs: $142,000, PI: D.C. Poole, Co-I: T.I. Musch. (10 GRANT 4350011)

2008-2010 SMILE CVM Intramural Grant, “Control of skeletal muscle blood flow by selective NOS isoforms: effects of exercise training and heart failure.” Total costs: $33,628. PI, D.C. Poole, Co-I, T.I. Musch.

2008-2010 Cytokinetics Inc., “Effects of a calcium sensitizing agent on muscle performance and gas exchange.” Total Costs: $78,000. PI, T.I. Musch, Co-I, D.C. Poole.

2004-2006 American Heart Association, Heartland Affiliate, “Mechanisms of microcirculatory dysfunction in heart failure.” Direct costs; $143,000. PI, D.C. Poole, Co-I, T.I. Musch.

2001-2004 National Institutes of Health, PA-00-056. “Aging, chronic disease and skeletal muscle perfusion.” Total costs: $436,500. PI, T.I. Musch, Co.-I. D.C. Poole.

1998-2004 National Institutes of Health, RO1. “Muscle capillary geometry, flow and oxygen transfer” PI, D.C. Poole Total costs: $1,156,557.

1995-2000 National Institutes of Health, Program Project, "Physiological Consequences of Pulmonary Disease". $8,041,479. Total costs; Project 3, D.C. Poole $1,579,333.

2000-2002 National Institutes of Health, R15. “The NADPH oxidase and neutrophil recruitment in muscle.” PI, C.R. Ross. Total costs: $145,500.

2000-2002 American Heart Association, Heartland Affiliate, “Kinetics of muscle oxygen exchange in chronic heart failure.” Direct costs; $80,000. PI, T.I. Musch.

1995-2000 National Institutes of Health, RO1. "Microstructure, Function and Dysfunction in Diaphragm". Total costs; $1,201,000. 4th percentile. (Declined).

1994-1999 National Institutes of Health, FIRST Award. "Microstructure and Function in Diaphragm". Total costs; $411,720.

1994-1997 Tobacco-Related Diseases Research Program, Research Award. "Microcirculatory consequences of emphysema in diaphragm". Total costs; $275,808, 2nd percentile . (Declined).

1991-1994 Tobacco-Related Diseases Research Program, New Investigator Award. "Diaphragm Structural and Metabolic Changes in Emphysema". Total costs; $225,000

1991-1993 American Heart Association, Missouri Affiliate. "Microcirculatory Transport

Capacity in Skeletal Muscle of Diabetic Rats". $50,000 PI, W.L. Sexton

1991 Microcirculatory Society: Travel Award. $1,200.

1988-1991 National Institutes of Health, Individual National Research Service Award. "Plasticity of Capillary Length Density and Anisotropy". P.I. D.C. Poole. Total costs; $109,000

1987-1988 California Lung Association Post-Doctoral Fellowship. "Effect of Endurance Training on Capillary Length Density and Anisotropy of Rat Skeletal Muscle". $20,000

B. Integrated Systems Physiology

2024-2026 "Validation of Samsung watch for cardiovascular fitness, body composition and flexibility." Samsung, Total costs: $153,000. PIs: D.C. Poole, Carl A. Ade. In negotiations.

2006-2007 American Association of Equine Practitioners. "Can conjugated estrogens and aminocaproic acid reduce EIPH? $75,000. PI, H.H. Erickson, Co-I's T.S. Epp, D.C. Poole.

2005-2006 Lonza Pharmaceuticals. "Effects of L-Carnitine supplementation on muscle damage in racing Greyhounds." Total costs; $62,214.

2005-2006 Kansas Racing and Gaming Commission. "The role of pulmonary leucocytes in reducing EIPH with concentrated equine serum – phase II. $11,981. PI, T.S. Epp, Co-I's H.H. Erickson, D.C. Poole.

2005-2006 Kansas Racing and Gaming Commission. "Does left ventricular mass, heart size and the presence of valvular regurgitation affect performance in racing Greyhounds?" Total costs: $60,158. PI, T.S. Epp, Co-I's. D.C. Poole, H.H. Erickson.

2003-2007 National Science Foundation. "An infrastructure veterinary telemedicine – Proactive herd management for disease prevention from farm to market. Total costs, $900,000. PI's D. Andresen, S. Warren, H.H. Erickson, T.S. Epp, M. Spire, J. Sargeant, D.C. Poole.

2003-2004 Kansas racing and Gaming Commission, "The incidence and severity of exercise induced pulmonary hemorrhage in racing greyhounds." Total costs, $21,522. Co-I's, P. McDonough, H.H. Erickson, T.I. Hildreth.

2003-2004 Kansas racing and Gaming Commission, "Determination of the mechanistic basis for the reduction of EIPH with concentrated equine serum." Total costs, $13,549. Co-I's, T.I. Hildreth, P. McDonough, H.H. Erickson.

2000-2002 Sera Inc., "A preliminary treadmill exercise study to determine the efficacy of seramune equine IgG as a prevention and treatment for EIPH in athletic horses. Total costs; $48,086. PI, H.H. Erickson, Co-I's, C.A. Kindig, B.R. Rush, P. McDonough.

2002-2003 National Science Foundation. Veterinary Telemedicine: Proactive herd health management for disease prevention from farm to market. Total costs; $145,566. PI's D. Andresen, H.H. Erickson, S. Warren, J. Sargeant, D.C. Poole.

2001-2002 KSUCVM, "Evaluation of two herbal formulations used in athletic horses to prevent or treat EIPH. $5,000. P.I. H.H. Erickson, Co_I's T. S. Hildreth, J.H. Cox, P. McDonough.

1999-2002 CNS, Inc. Evaluation of a nasal dilator in horses. Phases I, II, and III. Total costs; $225,172 PI, H.H. Erickson, Co-I, C.A. Kindig.

1999-2000 American Quarter Horse Association, "Does nitric oxide reduce pulmonary vascular pressures and EIPH? Total costs; $35,732 PI, H.H. Erickson, Co-I, C.A. Kindig.

1999-2000 Kansas Racing Commission, "Does nitric oxide reduce pulmonary vascular pressures and EIPH? Total costs; $5,556 PI, H.H. Erickson.

1992-1993 White Mountain Research Station, Director's Fellowship.
"Interaction of emphysema and inspiratory hypoxia on diaphragm structure". $3,000

1990-1995 National Institutes of Health, Program Project, "Physiological Consequences of Pulmonary Disease". $6,249,765 PI, P.D. Wagner. PI: Project 3, D.C. Poole $1,326,000.

1987 MacArthur Foundation Network for health promoting and damaging behaviours, UCLA Node. "Energy Expenditure at Rest and During Exercise in Anorexia Nervosa". $15,000

1984, 1986 University of California, Los Angeles, Graduate Division. Doctoral Research Awards. "The Parameters of the Power-Duration Relationships: Respiratory and Metabolic Correlates." $1,500

Research Grant Awards, <u>To be submitted</u>

National Institutes of Health, RO1. "Effects of chronic heart failure on aging: An integrative and therapeutic approach" Total costs: $1,867,532, PIs: D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch, P. Fong.

Student Awards and Grants:

1999-2000 ACSM. "Muscle microcirculatory plasticity and oxygen delivery." $4,891. PI, C.A. Kindig.

2000-2001 ACSM, Central States Chapter. "Dynamics of muscle microvascular oxygen pressure at the onset of contractions." $500. P.I. B.J. Behnke.

2001-2004 National Institutes of Health - NRSA (Post-doctoral). "Muscle fiber type, oxidative capacity and oxygen exchange." $120,000. PI, P. McDonough (Priority score 190, 10th percentile)

2002-2005 National Institutes of Health - NRSA (Post-doctoral). "Dynamics of oxygen uptake in contracting single myocytes." $120,000. PI, C.A. Kindig (Priority score 121, <2nd percentile)

2001-2005 National Institutes of Health - NRSA (Pre-doctoral). "Oxygen transport and exchange." $95,000. P.I., D. Padilla (Priority score 178, 18th percentile)

2002 ACSM, Central States Chapter. "Effects of heart failure on microvascular oxygen dynamics" $500. P.I. Emily R. Diederich

2002-2004 National Institutes of Health - NRSA (Pre-doctoral). "Dynamics of muscle microvascular PO_2 across the rest-exercise transition." $55,000. P.I., B. Behnke (Priority score 158, 9th percentile)

2002 ACSM, Central States Chapter. "Effects of systemic hypotension on muscle microvascular oxygen exchange." K.D. Ross. Best student poster.

2002 APS Student Research Award. "Impact of type I diabetes on the muscle microvascular PO_2." Experimental Biology, New Orleans. $550, P.I. B. Behnke.

2003 Phi Zeta, D. J. Padilla "Control of ventilation and arterial CO_2 pressure following maximal exercise in the Thoroughbred horse." 1st Place Poster Presentation.

2003 Phi Zeta, T. S. Hildreth "The effectiveness of immunotherapy in treating exercise-induced pul. hemorrhage." 1stPlace Clinical Science and Research Presentations.

2003 Kansas State Student research Symposium, T.S. Hildreth "Immunotherapy and exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage. 3rd Place Research Presentations.

2004 American College of Sports Medicine, New Investigator Award, C.A. Kindig.

2004 ACSM, Central States Chapter. "Effects of Type II diabetes on muscle microvascular oxygen exchange." $500. P.I. D.J. Padilla.

2005 Leo and Gloria Whitehair Award. Funding for Veterinary Chiropractic Certification. $350. T.S. Epp.

2005 ACSM, Central States Chapter. "Effects of altered nitric oxide availability on rat muscle microvascular oxygenation during contractions." $500. P.I. L.F. Ferreira.

2008 Experimental Biology/Microcirculatory Society, San Diego, 2008. New Investigators Symposium. "The effects of aging on microcirculatory oxygen delivery (QO2) in contracting rat spinotrapezius muscle." PI, S.W. Copp.

2008-2012 CAPES-Brazil Fulbright Pre-doctoral Fellowship, Daniel M. Hirai, $100,000.

2009 Experimental Biology/Microcirculatory Society, New Orleans, 2009. Zweifach Travel Award. S.W. Copp.

2009 American Physiological Society. New Investigator Award. B.J. Behnke.

2009 American College of Sports Medicine. New Investigator Award. B.J. Behnke.

2010 American College of Sports Medicine Foundation – Doctoral Student Research Grant. $5,000. D.M. Hirai.

2010 Kansas State University Graduate Award for Academics (K-State Alumni Association) S.W. Copp.

2010 Notable Scholarly Graduate Student Achievements, *K-State's Graduate Student Council* 1: 1, 2010, Steven W. Copp.

2010 Notable Scholarly Graduate Student Achievements, *K-State's Graduate Student Council* 1: 1, 2010, Daniel M. Hirai.

2011 August Krogh Young Investigator Award, Microcirculation Society, $1,000, Steven W. Copp.

2011 Kansas State Graduate Student Council Travel Award for ACSM in Denver, $500, Daniel M. Hirai

2011 Microcirculation Society Travel Award for Microcirculation/Experimental Biology in Washington, D.C., $1,000, Daniel M. Hirai.

2011 Notable Scholarly Graduate Student Achievements, *K-State's Graduate Student Council* 1: 1, 2011, Steven W. Copp.

2011 Notable Scholarly Graduate Student Achievements, *K-State's Graduate Student Council* 2: 1, 2011, Daniel M. Hirai.

2011 Notable Scholarly Graduate Student Achievements, *K-State's Graduate Student Council* 2: 1, 2011, Scott K. Ferguson.

2011 American Physiological Society, Cardiovascular Section, New Investigator Award, Brad J. Behnke.

2011 American College of Sports Medicine Foundation – Doctoral Student Research Grant. $5,000. S.W. Copp.

2011 American College of Sports Medicine Foundation, Steven M. Horvath Travel Award. D.M. Hirai.

2011-2013 American Heart Association Pre-doctoral Research Fellowship, Steven W. Copp, $52,000.

2011-2012 K-SURF Pre-doctoral Fellowship, Steven W. Copp, $17,500.

2012 Leo and Gloria Whitehair Research Award in Veterinary Medicine, Daniel M. Hirai

2012 Anatomy and Physiology Doctoral Travel Award, Steven W. Copp, $1,000.

2012 Anatomy and Physiology Doctoral Travel Award, Daniel M. Hirai, $1,000.

2012 American Heart Association, Undergraduate Research Fellowship, Gabrielle Sims, "Chronic pentoxifylline administration in the treatment of chronic heart failure." $4,000.

2012 Graduate Student Council Travel Awards to attend Integrative Biology of Exercise VI meeting in Westminster, Colorado. Scott K. Ferguson, Daniel M. Hirai, Steven W. Copp, $600.

2013 Provost Award for Academic Excellence to attend American College of Sports Medicine annual meeting. Scott K. Ferguson, Gabi Sims, Steven W. Copp, $2,800.

2013 Cornelius Scholarship for research excellence in Anatomy and Physiology, Steven W. Copp.

2013 Best Masters Student in Kinesiology, Scott K. Ferguson.

2013 Best Doctoral Student in Kinesiology, Steven W. Copp.

2013 Graduate Student Council Travel Awards to attend American College of Sports Medicine national meeting in Indianapolis. Clark T. Holdsworth, Scott K. Ferguson, Steven W. Copp, $900.

2014 Caroline tum Suden/Francis A. Hellebrandt Professional Opportunity Award to attend Experimental Biology in San Diego, Scott K. Ferguson, $500.

2014 Graduate Student Council Travel Awards to attend American College of Sports Medicine national meeting in Indianapolis. Clark T. Holdsworth, Scott K. Ferguson, $1,000.

2014 A.S.R. Ganta Graduate Student Award: Scott K. Ferguson.

2014 American Physiological Society STRIDE Undergraduate Research Fellowship, Angela Glean, $5,600.

2014 Eva Lyman Scholarship in Kinesiology, Angela A. Glean.

2014 K-State Research Forum, Best Poster in the Biological Sciences by a Doctoral Student, "*Role of rat vascular KATP channels in muscle vascular control at test and during exercise*." Clark T. Holdsworth

2014 K-State Research Forum, Best Poster in the Biological Sciences by an Undergraduate Student*" Impact of nitrate supplementation via beetroot juice on capillary hemodynamics in skeletal muscle of rats in chronic heart failure*." Alex J. Fees

2014 University Distinguished Professors Graduate Student Award, Clark T. Holdsworth

2014 American Kinesiology Association Undergraduate Scholar, Angela Glean.

2014 Dean's Doctoral Dissertation Research Award, College of Human Ecology, Scott K. Ferguson.

2014 OURCI Research Award from the Office of Undergraduate Research & Creative Inquiry. $1,000. Alex Fees.

2013-2018 National Institutes of Health Predoctoral Award, Loan repayment, $70,000.

2015 American Physiological Society Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, Nike Inc. Predoctoral Award, Scott K. Ferguson.

2015 American Physiological Society Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, Predoctoral Award, Clark T. Holdsworth.

2015 American Physiological Society Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, CAN-TROL Environmental Systems Predoctoral Award, Jennifer L. Wright.

2015 American Physiological Society Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, Partnership for Clean Competition Beginning Investigator Award, Angela A. Glean.

2015 CVM Graduate Student Travel Award to Experimental Biology in Boston, 2015. $1,250, Jennifer L. Wright.

2015 Dr. Albert L. Burroughs Memorial Award, $1,500, Jennifer L. Wright.

2015 Dr. Charles E. Cornelius Award, $350, Jennifer L. Wright.

2015 Dr. G. Roger Spencer Award for dual Masters and DVM candidates, $1,000, Jennifer L. Wright.

2015 Provost Award for Academic Excellence to attend American College of Sports Medicine annual meeting. Scott K. Ferguson, Clark Holdsworth, Jenni Wright, Alex Fees, Trenton Colburn, $2,900.

2015 Kansas State University American Association for the Advancement of Science CASE (Catalyzing Advocacy for Science and Engineering) program representative to Washington, April 12-15, Clark T. Holdsworth.

2015 Kansas Research Foundation – All University Biological Sciences First Place Poster: Trenton Colburn, $500.

2015 Kansas State University, Golden Key Honour Society Outstanding Graduate Teaching Assistant (Top 1%), Scott K. Ferguson.

2015 CVM Graduate Student Awards Committee research travel award: Exeter University U.K. Scott K. Ferguson

2015 CHE Undergraduate Research Presentation Award. *"Impact of nitrate supplementation via beetroot juice on capillary hemodynamics in skeletal muscle of rats in chronic heart failure*." Alex J. Fees

2016 Timothy Donohue Distinguished Doctoral Student Award, **Trenton D. Colburn**, $5,000.

2016 OURCI Travel Research Award from the Office of Undergraduate Research & Creative Inquiry. $1,000. **Alex J. Fees**.

2016 All University Best Biological Science Poster: "*Effect of sodium nitrite on local control of contracting skeletal muscle microvascular oxygen pressure in healthy rats."* **Trenton D. Colburn,** $500.

2016 APS/EEP Gatorade Sport Science Institute Post-doctoral Research Award, Dr. **Steven W. Copp**. Presented at Experimental Biology, San Diego.

2016 National Institutes of Health, NHLBI Loan Repayment Program, Dr. **Scott K. Ferguson**, $80,000.

2016 APS/EEP National Space Biomedical Research Institute's Gravitational Physiology Post-doctoral Research Award, **Dr. Scott K. Ferguson**. Presented at Experimental Biology, San Diego.

2016 Best Masters Student in Kinesiology, **Trenton D. Colburn**, $650.

2016 Equine Graduate Scholarship, **Jenni K. Wright**, $70,000.

2017 APS Caroline tum Suden/Frances Hellebrandt Professional Opportunity Award, Dr. **Daniel M. Hirai**, $500.

2017 College of Human Ecology, Undergraduate Research Award, **Joseph Merino**, $1,000.

2017 Microcirculation Society, Pappenheimer Travel Award to Experimental Biology, **Daniel M. Hirai**, $1,500.

2018 College of Human Ecology, OURCI Grant, Undergraduate Research, **Jordan Eberhardy**, $1,000.

2018 Fulbright International Fellowship, Research Scholarship to Hungary, **Alex J. Fees**, $20,000.

2018 Outstanding Teacher/Researcher Award in Kinesiology, **Jesse C. Craig**.

2018 National Institutes of Health - NRSA (Pre-doctoral) 1F31HL145981.
. "Sexual dimorphism and oxygen transport." $69,000. P.I., **Trenton D. Colburn**.

2019 American Physiological Society Fleur L. Strand Professional Opportunity Award to **Trenton D. Colburn** to attend Experimental Biology, Orlando, FL, April. $1,200. (#1 out of 168).

2019 American Physiological Society, EEP (PCC) Pre-doctoral Fellow Award to **Trenton D. Colburn**, $700, declined.

2019 American Physiological Society, EEP (PCC) Post-doctoral Fellow Award to **Jesse C. Craig**, $700.

2020 Integrative Physiology of Exercise, Austin, TX November, Best Poster Presentation Award, Post-Doctoral Student, **Jesse C. Craig**, $500.

2020 Integrative Physiology of Exercise, Austin, TX November, Best Poster Presentation Award, Doctoral Student, **Kiana M. Shulze**, $500.

2020 Integrative Physiology of Exercise, Austin, TX November, Best Oral Presentation Award, Doctoral Student, **Ramona E. Weber,** $500.

2021 Experimental Biology, 2021 Gatorade Sport Science Institute Predoctoral Research Award, **Kiana Schulze**, $600.

2021 K-GRAD All University Best Biological Science Poster: **Kiana M. Schulze,** $500.

2021 K-GRAD All University Biological Science Poster, 2nd Place: "" **Ramona E. Weber,** $500.

2021 OURCI College of Health & Human Sciences Research Award. **Hannah Grant,** $350.

2022 Kansas State University, Graduate School Three Minute Thesis competition: **Kiana M. Schulze, 2nd Place**, "*Pulmonary Hypertension: Not just a lung disease*?" $250.

2022 K-GRAD All University Best Biological Science Poster: "*Effects of Supplemental Oxygen on Diaphragm Muscle Blood Flow and Oxygen Delivery During Mechanical Ventilation*" **Andrew G. Horn***,* $500.

2022 American Physiological Society, Cardiovascular Section Pre-doctoral Fellow Award to **Kiana M. Schulze**, $1,000.

2022 RSCAD College of Health and Human Sciences, Best Research Poster: "*Soluble guanylyl cyclase stimulator improves contracting skeletal muscle oxygen pressures in heart failure rats.*" **Ramona E. Weber**, $200.

2022 RSCAD College of Health and Human Sciences, Best Creative Display Research Poster (Tied for 1st Place): "*Pulmonary Hypertension: Beyond The Lungs*." **Kiana M. Schulze**, $100.

2022 RSCAD College of Health and Human Sciences, Best Creative Display Research Poster: (Tied for 1st Place) "*Monocrotaline-induced pulmonary hypertension impairs diaphragm vasomotor function*." **Andrew G. Horn**, $100.

2022 OURCI College of Health & Human Sciences Research Award. **Tyler McCoach,** $1,000.

2023 K-INBRE, All Kansas Competition, Best undergraduate oral presentation: "*Skeletal muscle oxygen delivery and uptake in cardiopulmonary disease*." **Hannah F. Wall** Kansas City, K-INBRE, January, 2023.

2023-25 National Institutes of Health - NRSA (Pre-doctoral) 1F31HL.
. "*Role of Angiotensin-(1-7) and Diaphragm Vascular Function in Heart Failure and Prolonged Mechanical Ventilation*." March. $70,000. P.I., **Andrew G. Horn**.

2023-2025 National Institutes of Health - NRSA (Pre-doctoral) 1F31HL. "*Role for Nrf2 and exercise in mitigating pulmonary hypertension-induced vascular dysfunction*." August. $70,000**.** P.I., **Kiana M. Schulze.**

2023-24 University Distinguished Professors Doctoral Student Award, **Andrew G. Horn**, $3,500.

2023 K-State All University Science Poster Presentations. 1st Place, **Ramona E. Weber**, $400.

2024 Kansas 21st annual Capitol Graduate Research Summit held in Topeka, Kansas. March 21st. "*Tumor oxygenation in an orthotopic model of breast cancer: Impact of dietary nitrate supplementation*." 1st Place and K-State winner, **Ramona E. Weber**, $500.

2024 Johnson Cancer Center Research Fellowship, **Ramona E. Weber**, $36,500, 2024-2025.

2024 Department of Kinesiology, Doctoral Research Excellence Award, **Kiana M. Schulze**, $500.

2024 College of Health and Human Sciences, Doctoral Research Excellence Award, **Kiana M. Schulze**, $700.

2024 APS Respiration Section Trainee Poster Presentation Award. *Sulforaphane improves vasodilatory reactivity in diaphragm arterioles from rats with pulmonary hypertension*. FASEB J. 2024. **Kiana M. Schulze**, $500.

2024-25 University Distinguished Professors Doctoral Student Award, **Kiana M. Schulze, $2,800**.

TEACHING PORTFOLIO (DCP sole instructor unless otherwise indicated)

KIN 335: Physiology of Exercise (1996- Team Taught, 4 Credit Hours – Fall and Spring)

Students learn about the human body responses to exercise. Emphasis is placed on understanding the structure-function relationships of the respiratory, cardiovascular, and muscular systems and how their function is integrated to support the dynamics of muscular contraction. Limitations to exercise performance are examined in health and disease and the adaptability of the human body to physiological (i.e., exercise training) and environmental (e.g., hypoxia) stressors.

KIN 336: Physiology of Exercise (1996- 2 hrs lab per week - GTA supervision – Fall and Spring)

A laboratory course to supplement the material of KIN 335.

KIN 605 ZB: Cardiorespiratory/Comparative Physiology in Health and Disease (2014- 3 Credit Hours – Fall, Spring, Summer)

This course seeks to fulfill the following objectives: (1) To provide the student with an awareness and mechanistic understanding of the effects of physical activity on humans and animals and the concept of homeostasis. (2) Foster an understanding of the integrative nature of kinesiology/physiology by considering the relationships among different systems and their response to stress in humans and animal species in health and disease. Focus is brought to bear in particular on the pulmonary, cardiovascular and muscle systems. Chronic and acute adaptations to special environments and physical stress are considered and the students are asked to consider how the different systems are controlled in health and disease. This course is recommended for pre-med students, biology and physiology majors, aspiring scientists in physiology and/or medicine and those interested in a career in health and human services.

KIN 635: Nutrition and Exercise – K-State 8 Course (1996- 3 Credit Hours – Fall)

The interrelationships between diet, nutrition and exercise. Topics covered include: systems control, ventilation and gas exchange physiology, cellular energetics, metabolic control, nutritional supplements, physical fitness/oxygen transport, weight control, nutrient and substrate metabolism during exercise, and athletic performance.

AP 747: Veterinary Physiology - Integrative systems physiology (Respiratory Physiology - Team Taught 1998- Course Coordinator 2012-2014; 6 Credit Hours, Spring)

Function of the cardiovascular, endocrine, respiratory, renal, digestive, and reproductive systems of domestic animals with emphasis on physiologic control mechanisms, interrelationships of body systems, and criteria for evaluating animal health.

KIN 796/824: Critical reading in physiology: Cardiorespiratory – microcirculation (1995- Spring)

This course is designed to promote critical reading of the literature, particularly with respect to the understanding of the physiology of exercise. Students will take an active role in participation at all levels

which includes presenting papers, joining in lively debate and discussion regarding all aspects of science and scientific philosophy. Students should have a solid grounding in basic and applied respiratory/ cardiovascular exercise physiology.

KIN 800 ZA: Comparative Physiology of Oxygen Transport (2014- 3 Credit Hours – Fall)
This course uses the human as a template from which to understand how different animal species have adapted to take up oxygen from their environment, transport it to the tissues and contracting muscles and utilize it to produce energy and movement. Across the animal kingdom the structural and functional adaptation that facilitate superlative performances in flight, running and swimming will be examined. To illuminate different adaptive strategies, disparate environments (e.g., altitude, underwater), and acute and chronic adaptations in health, disease and aging will be studied. Information will be delivered through lectures and directed readings which will be provided. This course is especially relevant to students with an interest in health and science-related careers especially veterinary and human medicine.

Additional Responsibilities: Guest/Periodic Lecturer: KIN 310; KIN 801; AP 740

Elected Offices/Positions:

American Physiological Society, Leadership Development Committee, 2024-2027.
American Physiological Society, Environmental and Exercise Physiology section Past-Chair, 2024-2025.
American Physiological Society, Environmental and Exercise Physiology section Chair, 2021-2024.
President, American College of Sports Medicine, Central States Region, 2001-2002
Touring Fellow, American College of Sports Medicine, Texas Chapter, 2003
American Physiological Society, EEP Program Chair, Joint Programming Representative, 2015-2018
American Physiological Society, Councillor, Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, 2018-2021
American Physiological Society, Chair, Exercise and Environmental Physiology Section, 2021-2024

National Societies:

American College of Sports Medicine (Fellow)
American Physiological Society
International Symposium on Oxygen Transport to Tissue
Microcirculatory Society
American Heart Association

Teaching Experience:

1999-present Kansas State University, Department of Anatomy and Physiology.
Respiratory Physiology. Veterinary Medicine.
Lecture and Laboratory.

1995-present Kansas State University, Department of Kinesiology.
Cardiorespiratory Exercise Physiology, Cellular Energetics, Advanced Microcirculation, Pulmonary Gas Exchange. Graduate and Undergraduate.

Lecture and Laboratory.

1987-1994 University of California, San Diego, Department of Medicine. "Respiratory Physiology". Class and Laboratory.

1991 University of California, San Diego, Department of Biology. "Organ Physiology". Lecture.

1986-1987 University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Kinesiology. "Cardiorespiratory Physiology". Lecture.

1986-1987 University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Physiology. "Control of Breathing". Laboratory.

1986-1987 University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Kinesiology. "Energetics and Human Performance". Lecture.

1984-1985 University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anesthesiology, Program of Nurse Anesthesia."Respiratory Physiology and Anatomy for Nurse Anesthetists". Laboratory.

1981-1985 University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Kinesiology, Teaching Assistant. "Respiratory and Environmental Physiology". Laboratory.

1983-1985 University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Kinesiology, Graduate Division. "Selected Topics in Respiration". Lecture.

1984 University of California, Los Angeles, Department of anesthesiology, Program of Nurse Anesthesia."Basic Statistical Principles and Their Application". Lecture.

Teaching/Research Honors/Awards:

Higuchi – Dolph Simons Statewide Award for Biomedical Research Excellence. Kansas' highest award for scientific achievement. 2024

KSU College of Health & Human Sciences Faculty Research Excellence Award, 2023-2024

<u>World Rankings</u>

Top 0.0079% (6 out of 75,875) of World Oxygen Consumption experts, @Expertscape

Top 0.11% (34 out of 30,790) of World Exercise Tolerance experts, @Expertscape

Top 0.004% (8 out of 218,146) of World Muscle Physiologists, @ExpertscapeNews, September, 2021

Top 2% (#79 to date) Physiologist World Ranking, Stanford Survey, https://dx.doi.org/10.17632/btchxktzyw **Jan. 2021 and 2024**

Dr. Ron and Rae Iman Outstanding Faculty Award for Research, October, 2019

Coffman Chair for Distinguished Teaching Scholars, 2019-
K-State Professorial Performance Award (2007,2013,2019)
College of Veterinary Medicine, Faculty of the Month Award, Class of 2022, March, 2019
ACSM Citation Award, 2019
University Distinguished Professor, Kansas State University, 2018
Distinguished Service Citation, The American Physiological Society, 2017
Outstanding Graduate Faculty, College of Human Ecology, 2017
The Physiological Society, Top Reviewer, 2016-17, 2019-2020
Kansas State University SPOTLIGHT (Top 10 teachers at KSU), 2017
Kansas State University International Collaboration Award, 2016
Myers-Alford Outstanding Teaching Award, College of Human Ecology, 2016
Kansas State Provost's Academic Excellence Award, 2015
KSU College of Human Ecology, Faculty Research Excellence Award, 2013
Merial Award for Excellence in Veterinary Medical Teaching (2012/2013)
Kansas State Provost's Academic Excellence Award, 2013
American Physiological Society, Star Reviewer, 2012 (top 1 of 3,000)
Pfizer Award for Research Excellence, College of Veterinary Medicine, (2010)
Microcirculatory Society, Weiderhelm Award, Most Cited Paper, Experimental Biology, New Orleans (2009)
American Physiology Society Renowned Professor recognition: Advances Physiol. Educ. 31:308-311, 2007
Merial Award for Excellence in Veterinary Medical Teaching (2006)
Lambda Chi Alpha, Exceptional Faculty Recognition Award (2006)
Commerce Bank Award for Distinguished Undergraduate Teaching (2002)
Phi Zeta Honorary Membership (2000)
Mortar Board Senior Honor Society (1999 and 2005)
Golden Key National Honor Society (1998)
Sigma Kappa, Exceptional Faculty Recognition Award (1997)
Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise, Top Reviewer (1995)

Fellowships:

American College of Sports Medicine (1993-)
American Physiological Society (2023-)
American Physiological Society, Cardiovascular Section (2024-)

Editorial Positions:

Deputy Editor-in-Chief (U.S.A): Experimental Physiology (2022-)
Associate Editor-in-Chief: Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise (2017-)
Editor: European Journal of Applied Physiology (2011-2017)
Associate Editor: Journal of Applied Physiology (2011-2017)
North American Founding Editor: Equine and Comparative Physiology (2002-2005)
Boardmember: Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise (1996-2001)
Boardmember: Journal of Applied Physiology (1995-2011)
Boardmember: European Journal of Applied Physiology (2003-2010)
Boardmember: Respiration Physiology and Neurobiology (2006-)
Boardmember: Journal of Exercise Science and Fitness (2009-)
Boardmember: Microcirculation (2010-)

Boardmember: Frontiers in Exercise Physiology (2011-)
Boardmember: European Journal of Sports Science (2011-)
Boardmember: American Journal of Physiology – Heart (2011-)
Boardmember: International J. Anatomy & Applied Physiology (2015-)
Boardmember and Distributing Editor: "*Function*", (2019-2024)

Grant Review Boards:

Canadian INSERM and NSERC grant review boards 1995-
Canadian Killiam Awards Review Group, 1996-.
American Heart Association, Kansas Affiliate, 1997-98
Department of Defence, PPCR Study Section, 1999.
National Institutes of Health, Heart, Lung, Blood Institute, reviewers reserve, 1998-.
National Institutes of Health, Respiratory and Applied Physiology, 2000.
National Institutes of Health, Special Emphasis Panel, 2001.
Bank of America, Jeffress Memorial Trust Research Grant reviewer, 2002-.
Pilot and Feasibility Study Program, Mouse Metabolic Phenotyping Center,Vanderbilt, Dr. Richard Roberts: Optical Imaging of Capillary Blood Flow in Living Mice, 2003.
The Nuffield Foundation, United Kingdom. Science, Engineering and Mathematics, 2003/2004
National Institutes of Health, General Clinical Research Center review panel, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, 2004
California Tobacco Related Diseases Research Program, *ad hoc*, San Francisco, California, 2005, 2006
K-State FDA and USRG grant review board, 2005, 2006, 2007
Fonds Wetenschappelijk Onderezoek, Belgian Post-doctoral Fellowship – Dr. Katrien Koppo, 2006, 2007,2008
Fonds Wetenschappelijk Onderezoek, Belgian Post-doctoral Fellowship – Dr. Wim Derave, 2007
Wellcome Trust, United Kingdom, 2007.
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC) Reviewers Reserve Panel, 2007-
National Institutes of Health, Hypertension and Microcirculation Study Section, 2007-2009
National Institutes of Health, Hypertension and Microcirculation Study Section, Special Emphasis Panel, October, 2007.
National Institutes of Health, HM Study Section, Special Review panel: Circulation Regulation and Pathophysiology, February 2008.
National Institutes of Health, HM Study Section, AED Special Review panel (ZRG1 CVS-F (90) S: Circulation Regulation and Pathophysiology, March 2008.
K-Inbre Major Starter Grant Application. Paige C. Geiger "Protective Role of Heat Shock proteins in Insulin resistance." June, 2008.
Wellcome Trust, United Kingdom, 2008. Dr. Anni Vanhatalo, Research Fellow Application.

Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council Research Grant, U.K. Dr. Harry B. Rossiter, 2010.

National Institutes of Health, CSR National Registry of Volunteer Reviewers, 2010-

Romanian Research Council, Life Sciences Expert Review Panel, 2011-

National Institutes of Health CSR Special Emphasis Panel, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences IRG, ZRG1 CVRS-B (90), 2012

National Institutes of Health CSR Special Emphasis Panel, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences, ZRG1 CVRS-M (90), 2013

National Institutes of Health CSR, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences, 10 ZRG1 CVRS-Q (90), 2013, Chair

National Institutes of Health CSR, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences, ZRG1 CVRS-E80 A, 2013

National Institutes of Health CSR, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences, ZRG1 CVRS-Q(80), 2014, Chair

Pi Beta Phi Distinguished Faculty, 2014

National Institutes of Health CSR, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences, ZRG1 CVRS-K(80), 2014.

NASA Research and Technology Development to Support Crew Health and Performance in Space Exploration Missions. NASA/NSBRI 2014-2015 Crew Health Step-2 Review Study Section, 2015.

NSF Physiological Mechanisms & Biomech. Study Section, October 5, 2015.

Congressionally Directed Medical Research Programs - Cardiovascular Health. Focused Program Award of the Dept. of Defense. Dec./Jan., 2015-16.

Canadian INSERM grant review board 2015-16.

National Institutes of Health CSR, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences, ZRG1 CVRS-Q (80) A, 2016.

Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (**BBSRC**) – UK Research Council. "*The tongue microbiome and nitric oxide bioavailability across the human lifespan*." 2016.

U.K. Leverhulme Trust Awards Committee, 2016.

National Institutes of Health CSR, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Sciences, ZRG1 CVRS-L (80), 2017.

National Institutes of Health, HLBI, Special Emphasis Panel/Scientific Review Group **2018/01 HLBP 1** Program Project review: "*Mechanisms of Exercise Intolerance and Adaptation in HFpEF.*" 2017.

Auckland Medical Research Foundation, Project Grant, Dr. G. Carrick-Ranson, "*Cardiovascular Disease in Older Women*", 2017.

Muscular Dystrophy UK. Prof. A.M. Jones and Dr. Catherine Moorwood: "*Effects of inorganic nitrate on mitochondrial bioenergetics in DMD muscle cells*", 2018.

Research Council KU Leuven, Belgium. *"Combating age-related sarcopenia: the anti-inflammatory approach."* PI Dr. Katrien Koppo (C24/18/071), 2018.

Sydney and J.L. Huffines Institute for Sports Medicine and Human Performance, Faculty Research Seed Grant Program, 2018.

K-State UDP Graduate Student Award, 2020, 2021,2023

Fonds Wetenschappelijk Onderezoek, ESF Grant "*Modern applications of the Critical Power Concept: real-time monitoring of energetic balance during exercise."* Dr. Jan Boone, June 2021

Danish National Research Fund: Dr. Soren Grubb, "*Protection of the microcirculation in the aging brain*." July, 2021

Canadian Foundation for Innovation: Dr. Michael Stickland, "*Precision Human Health Laboratory*", University of Alberta, August, 2022

Canadian NSERC grant review board. Discovery Grants Program, Dr. Rodrigo Villar "*Mechanisms regulating autonomic, cardiovascular, respiratory and skeletal muscle oxygenation: An integrative and comparative approach*" December, 2022.

United Kingdom Medical Research Council: African Research leaders 2023: "*Developing capacity for use of exercise testing in physical health and performance appraisal in Kenya, SSA*." February, 2023.

Belgian FWO ESF National Grants Program. 23-FWO-FRP-0022 – "*Athletes Perspectives on Fatigue, Health, performance and Injury - Time to redefine fatigue and move towards individual fatigue responses*!" June, 2023.

Japanese JSPS National Grants Program. PI: Dr. Katsuhiko Suzuki: "*Role of muscle-derived exosomes in mental and physical health*." June, 2023.

Swiss National Science Foundation (SNSF). "*Proximal and distal effects of mitochondrial transfer from skeletal muscle cells*." Christoph Handschin, 2024.

Journals Reviewed:

Science
Nature
American Journal of Physiology: Heart Circ
American Journal of Physiology: Regulatory and Integrative
Journal of Applied Physiology
Journal of Physiology (London)
Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise
Journal of Clinical Investigation
International Journal of Sports Medicine
American Journal of Clinical Nutrition
International Journal of Obesity
Journal of Experimental Physiology
European Journal of Applied Physiology
Journal of Clinical Investigation
The Veterinary Journal, Microcirculation
Microvascular Research
Respiratory Physiology and Neurobiology

PLOS1
Physiological Reports
Microcirculation
American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine
FASEB J.
Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology

Committees (National):

ACSM Pronouncements Committee 1996-1999.
ACSM Research Awards Committee 2002-6
American Physiological Society Research Awards Committee 2002-6
American Physiological Society Exercise Study Design Workshop 2003-4
Microcirculatory Society Awards Committee 2008-2011
ACSM and World Congress on the Basic Science of Exercise Fatigue, 2015, Organizing Committee
APS Exercise and Environmental Physiology Program Chair, 2014-2016
FASEB Science Research Conferences: Advisory Committee, 2018-2021
EEP Exercise Councillor, 2018-2021

Committees (University/College):

Graduate Program Self Study, 1999-2005
Research Committee, Member and Chair, College of Veterinary Medicine, 2008-2012
Assoc. Dean for Research, 5 yr rev., College of Veterinary Med. 2016
College Committee on Planning, CCOP, Human Ecology, 2015-2017
College of Human Ecology, Tenure and Promotions Committee, 2017-2020
Provost's Task for on Professional Development, 2018
Search Committee, Dean of Veterinary Medicine, 2018
Chair, College of Human Ecology, Tenure and Promotions Committee, 2019-2020
University Distinguished Professors Graduate Student Grant Award Selection Committee, 2020
University Distinguished Professors Selection Committee, 2020, 2021
Vice President for Research Search Committee, 2021
President's Search Committee, 2021
CHHS Dean Search Committee, 2022
CHHS Dean Search Committee, 2024

Committees (Departmental):

Faculty Search Committee, Dr. Thomas J. Barstow, 1996.
Faculty Search Committee, Dr. Richard M. McAllister, 1996.
Faculty Search Committee, Dr. Craig A. Harms, 1997.
Faculty Search Committee, Dr. Nancy Gyurcik, 2000.
Faculty Search Committee, Dr. Paul Estabrooks, 2000.
Kinesiology Graduate Comm. 1995-
Anatomy and Physiology Research Review Panel, 2002.

Scholarship and Awards Committee (Chair), 2007-2016
Awards Banquet Committee (Chair), 2007-2016
Merit Award Committee (Chair), 2010.
Anatomy and Physiology, Graduate Executive Committee, 2011-2016
Faculty Review Committee (Dr. David Dzewaltowski reappointment), 2012.
Faculty Search Committee, Dr. Brad J. Behnke, 2013.
Faculty Search Committee, Dr. Steven W. Copp, 2014/15.
Faculty Search Committee, Dr. Carl Ade, 2016.
Anatomy and Physiology, Departmental Advisory Committee, 2013-

Referee for Tenure and/or Promotion: Susan A. Ward, Professor, UCLA
Russell S. Richardson, Associate Professor, UCSD
Ronald A. Herb, Associate Professor, N. Arizona Univ.
Andrew M. Jones, Senior Lecturer, Manchester Metropolitan Univ.
William L. Sexton, Professor, Kirksville College of Osteopathic Med.
I. Mark Olfert, Project Scientist, UCSD
John David Symons, Assist. Prof. Univ. of Utah (2nd / 3rd year revs.)
Richard M. McAllister, Associate Professor, Kansas State University
David Dzewaltowski, Professor, Kansas State University
Thomas J. Barstow, Professor, Kansas State University
Craig A. Harms, Associate Professor, Kansas State University
Brian J. Whipp, Professor, University of Leeds, U.K.
John David Symons, Associate Prof. University of Utah
Andrew M. Jones, Professor, Manchester Metropolitan Univ.
Mark Olfert, Assistant Professor, UCSD
Andrew M. Jones, Professor, University of Exeter
Kenneth H. McKeever, Professor, Rutgers
Ramiro Isaza, Associate Professor, University of Florida
Bruno Grassi, Professor, University of Udine, Italy
James C. Martin, Associate Professor, University of Utah
John P. Mattson, Associate Professor, Gustavius Adolphus University
Kenneth H. McKeever, Professor, Rutgers
Brad J. Behnke, Assistant Professor, Florida State University
Donald H. Paterson, Distinguished University Professor, UWO
Michael C. Hogan, Professor, University of California, San Diego
Jefferson C. Frisbee, Professor, West Virginia University
Paige C. Geiger, Associate Professor, Dept. Molecular & Integrative Physiology, University of Kansas, School of Medicine
Ellen C. Breen, Research Scientist, UCSD
John R. Halliwill, Professor, University of Oregon, 2011.
Brendon J. Gurd, Assist. Professor, Queens University, Canada, 2011
Yutaka Kano, Professor, University of Electro-Communications, Chofu, Japan, 2012
Harry B. Rossiter, Associate Professor, Harbor-UCLA, 2012

Mark Burnley, Senior Lecturer, University of Kent, 2012
Ingrid Langsetmo, Assistant Professor, Texas A&M, 2012
Jason David Allen, Associate Professor, Duke University, 2012
John David Symons, Professor. University of Utah, 2012
Christos S. Katsanos, Associate Prof. Arizona State University, 2013
Joslyn Ahlgren, Senior Lecturer, University of Florida, 2013
Lisa A. Lesniewski, Assistant Professor. University of Utah, 3rd year reappointment, 2012
Anthony J. Donato, Associate Professor with tenure. University of Utah, 2014
Lisa A. Lesniewski, Assistant Professor. University of Utah, 5th year reappointment, 2014
Russell S. Richardson, VA Rehabilitation Research and Development (RR&D) Senior Research Career Scientist Award, 2014
Russell T. Hepple, Professor, McGill University, Canada, 2014.
Mark Olfert, Associate Professor, University of West Virginia, 2014.
Mikel Egana, Associate Professor, Trinity College, Dept. of Medicine, University of Dublin, 2015.
Scott L. Davis, Associate Professor, Dept. Applied Physiology & Wellness, Southern Methodist Univ., Dallas, 2015
Ken McKeever, Distinguished Professor, Rutgers, 2015.
Lisa A. Lesniewski, Associate Professor. University of Utah, 2015
Michael K. Stickland, Professor of Medicine, Univ. of Alberta, 2016
Lisa A. Lesniewski, GS 14/1, Veterans Admin., SLC, Utah, 2016
Arturo Figueroa, Professor, Department of Nutrition, Food and Exercise Sciences, Florida State University, 2016
John G. Wood, Professor, Department of Molecular and Integrative Physiology, University of Kansas School of Medicine, 2016
David M. Keller, Professor, Department of Kinesiology, University of Texas at Arlington, 2016
Juan M. Murias, Associate Professor, Faculty of Kinesiology, University of Calgary, Canada, 2016
Bruno T. Roseguini, Associate Professor, Department of Health and Kinesiology, Purdue University, 2017
Paige C. Geiger, Professor, Dept. Molecular & Integrative Physiology, University of Kansas, School of Medicine, 2017
Gary P. Van Guilder, Associate Professor, Dept. Health and Nutritional Sciences, South Dakota State University, 2017
Siddhartha Angadi, Assoc. Professor, Arizona State University, 2018
Brian A. Irving, Assoc. Professor, Louisiana State University, 2018
Michael D. Nelson, Assoc. Professor, UT Arlington, 2018
Darren P. Casey, Assoc. Professor, University of Iowa, 2018
Joanne L. Bowtell, Professor and Head, University of Exeter, 2018.
Lisa A. Lesniewski, Associate Professor G14, VA Hospital, University of Utah, 2019
Ryan A. Harris, Professor, University of Georgia, 2019

Anthony J. Donato, Professor, University of Utah, 2019
Sushmiti Purkayastha, Associate Professor, Southern Methodist University, 2019
Michael Tschakovsky, Professor, Queens University, Canada, 2019
Barry Scheuermann, Professor, University of Toledo, 2019
Douglas J. Casa, Distinguished Professor, UCONN, 2019
Jefferson C. Frisbee, Dean's Distinguished Performance Award, UWO, Canada, January, 2020
Robert F. Chapman, Professor, Univ. Indiana, April, 2020
Moh H. Malek, Professor, Wayne State University, July 2020
Craig A. Harms, American Kinesiology Association, Jerry R. Thomas Distinguished Leadership Award, July, 2020
Bruce L. Gladden, Auburn University Creative Research & Scholarship Award, October, 2020.
Melissa L. Bates, Associate Professor, Univ. of Iowa, October, 2020
Lisa A. Lesniewski, Professor and compatible VA ranking, University of Utah and VA Hospital, 2021
Mark Olfert, Professor, University of West Virginia, 2021.
Abdulhameed Al Ameer, Professor, King Fahd University of Petroleum & Minerals, Saudi Arabia, 2021
Ryan Broxterman, Assistant Professor, University of Utah, School of Medicine, 2021
Daryl P. Wilkerson, Associate Professor, University of Exeter, Exercise and Sport Science, 2021
Mathew Brothers, Professor, University of Texas at Arlington, 2022
Alessandro Adami, Associate Professor, Department of Kinesiology, University of Rhode Island, 2022
Leonardo F. Ferreira, Associate Professor, University of Basel, Switzerland, 2022
Brian Glancy, Senior Investigator, National Institutes of Health, 2022
Siddhartha Angadi, Associate Professor, University of Virginia, 2023
Brian Irving, Professor, Louisiana State University, 2023
Michael D. Nelson, *The Moritz Chair in Geriatrics*, UT Arlington, 2023
Leonardo F. Ferreira, Associate Professor of Medicine, Duke, 2023
Caroline Rickards, Professor, UNTHSC, 2023.
Michael D. Nelson, Professor, UT Arlington, 2024
Carrie Ferguson, Assoc. Prof. Step II. Harbor-UCLA Medical Center, 2024
Philip Skiba, Clinical Associate Professor, Department of Family and Community Medicine, Jefferson Health, Chicago, 2024
Anna Stanhewicz, Iowa University, Associate Professor, 2024
Illka Heinonen, Turku University, Finland, Fulbright Visiting Fellow, 2024

Support of Fellowship in Professional Societies

APS (FAPS) Dean John Buckwalter, 2019
APS (FAPS) Thomas J. Barstow, 2019
APS (FAPS) Kenneth H. McKeever, 2019
APS (FAPS) Michael J. Joyner, 2023/4
APS (FAPS) Tracy Baynard, 2023/4
APS (FAPS) Michael Sturek, 2024/5

Media Releases **1/26/2010** **"Antioxidants aren't always beneficial to your health"**

3/23/2011	**"Anderson has strived for years to make Manhattan more livable"**
8/02/2011	**AJP Podcast "The rate of oxygen loss from mesenteric arterioles is not unusually high" R.N. Pittman, W.G. Weir, K.H. Keehan, D.C. Poole**
1/10/2012	**AJP Podcast "Muscle oxygen transport and utilization in heart failure: Implications for exercise (in)tolerance." D.C. Poole, I. Zucker, K.H. Keehan, P.D. Wagner.**
4/2012	**Perspectives Update, Kansas State University "For better health: Rats, beetroot juice and fish oil." Steven W. Copp.**
8/2012	**Cooking Light Magazine "Antioxidants Reconsidered" p. 51. Expert quote.**
11/14/2012	**AJP Podcast "Sildenafil improves oxygen uptake kinetics in heart failure" D.C. Poole, J.A. Neder, K.H. Keehan, D.A. Kass.**
3/1/13	**DVM Newsmagazine "Clearing the airway: Nasal strips and EIPH" E. Kane; expert opinion D.C. Poole.**
4/23/14	**AJP Podcast "Aerobic exercise acutely prevents the endothelial dysfunction induced by mental stress." A.C.L. Nobrega, N. Kanagy, K.H. Keehan, D.C. Poole**
4/29/2014	**Kansas State Collegian. "Despite study local experts say active lifestyle still ideal." Expert opinion.**
5/21/2014	**Kansas State News and Editorial Services. "Researchers find equine nasal strip reduces lung damage, may improve performance." H.H. Erickson, D.C. Poole.**
5/22/2014	**Horse Talk, New Zealand. "Do nasal strips help horses?" Expert opinion. D.C. Poole.**
5/25/2014	**ESPN. "Straight from the horse's nose. Does California Chrome's nasal strip actually work?" Expert opinion.**
10/23/2014	**Kansas News Channel 27. "Beetroot juice for athletes and heart failure patients." Story and interview.**
8/1/2016	**JAPPL Podcast "The effect of high intensity training on endothelial function in obese patients" G.A. Gaesser, M. Dawson, D.C. Poole.**
9/9/2016	**JAPPL Podcast "Home-based aerobic exercise training improves oxidative metabolism in patients with metabolic myopathies." S. Porcelli, A. Adami, D.C. Poole.**

9/12/2016 **JAPPL Podcast "Pregnancy at high altitude in the Andes leads to increased total vessel density in healthy newborns." I.K.M. Reiss, L.G. Moore, D.C. Poole.**

6/28/2017 **JAPPL PodCast "Effect of exercise timing on post prandial glucose levels." H. Tanaka, S. Kurti, D.C. Poole.**

6/30/2017 **Science of Ultra. Ultramarathon Podcast "Application of Critical Power Theory to Ultramarathon Running: S. Bearden, D.C. Poole.**

9/06/2017 **"Professors are rated by students and colleagues differently." K-State Collegian, p. 3. D.C. Poole.**

6/20/18 **ACUE Community of Professional Practice: "Teaching and Research Excellence: Complimentary Sides of the Same Coin." D.C. Poole. Distributed to 8,000+ higher education administrators, faculty members and stakeholders.**

11/28/2018 **MSSE Blog. "*Contrasting Perspectives in Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise."***

4/28/2020 **APS-AJP-Heart PodCast. "Poole, D.C., S.W. Copp, M. Sturek, D. O'Leary, I.H. Zucker, and T.I. Musch. "*Guidelines for animal exercise and training protocols for cardiovascular studies*."**

Specific Airings of "Beetroot juice for athletes and heart failure patients":

Report:

http://mms.tveyes.com/NetReport.aspx?ReportHash=a19bd0250db0b431d950a57e0e8f652a

UPDATE

8/10/15:

http://mms.tveyes.com/NetReport.aspx?ReportHash=ed38f0df4ed4deef98c9748e5d00c89e

Pathfire Downloads:

Stories Aired:

- KSNT **NBC** (10.24.14)
  - Topeka, KS - 4 a.m., 6 a.m.
- KTKA **ABC** (10.24.14)
  - Topeka, KS - 6 a.m.
- KSAT **ABC** (10.24.14)
  - San Antonio, TX - 5 a.m.
- KNOP **NBC** (10.30.14)
  - North Platte, NE - 6 a.m.

 WNYT **NBC** (11.11.14)
- Albany, NY - 5p.m.

 KLRT **FOX** (11.11.14)
- Little Rock, AR - 5 p.m.

 KVRR **FOX** (11.11.14)
- Fargo, ND - 9 p.m.

COVERAGE UPDATE: 8.10.15 - Additional value: $4,424

 WBKPDT **CW** (8.03.15)
- Marquette, MI - 7 a.m.

 WNLY (8.03.15)
- New York, NY - 7 a.m.

 WRAZ---RAL FOX (8.3.15)
- Raleigh, NC – 6 a.m.

The Horse. 75 minute talk: "Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage: Pushing and pulling across the blood gas barrier." http://www.thehorse.com/videos/38098/mechanisms-of-exercise-induced-pulmonary-hemorrhage?utm_source=Newsletter&utm_medium=health-news&utm_campaign=09-06-2016

1/18/2017 **JAPPL Podcast "*The effect of obesity on the contractile performance of isolated mouse soleus, EDL and diaphragm muscles*." J. Tallis, L.F. Ferreira, D.C. Poole.**

1/27/2017 **K-State Today Cover article: "*Research collaboration pushes exercise past the 'red line*'" M. Burnley, A. Vanhatalo, and D.C. Poole.**

5/2018 **Seek: Research Magazine for Kansas State University, Spring 2018, p. 31. "*Keeping hearts beating with beetroot*", Jennifer Tidball.**

8/21/2021 **Wearing Covid-19 Masks: Blood oxygenation and exercise capacity**
Newstalk! https://www.kwch.com/video/2021/08/20/k-state-research-extension-masks-gyms/

9/03/2021 **K-State Today "K-State study finds that exercise and masks do mix"**.
https://www.k-state.edu/media/newsreleases/2021-09/masks-ok-during-exercise9221.html

10/6/2021 **"*Extraordinary Human Performances*": Consultant for Michael Batchelder and Kerry Lambert. The History Channel and Prometheus Entertainment, Los Angeles.**

10/8/2021 ***Kinesiology Today* Article: "Wearing Covid-19 masks and physical activity: The science". Article by Patrick Wade (217-390-2261).**

10/19/2021 **Platinum Performance Webinar "Exercise-induced Pulmonary Hemorrhage in Performance Horses", RACE-AAEP Approved continuing education. With Dr. Warwick Bayly and Jesse Bengoa.**
https://www.platinumperformance.com/articles/managing-bleeders.html

10/2021 **Quoted in the he Horse magazine "The bleeding edge of EIPH" by Stacey Oke, pages 14-21.**

12/21/2022 **Quantifying the benefits of inefficient walking: Monty Python inspired laboratory based experimental study. British Medical Journal 2022;379:e072833.**

Measuring human energy expenditure: public health application to counter inactivity. British Medical Journal 2022;379:o2937.

https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/2022/12/21/monty-python-silly-walk-exercise/

https://www.thescottishsun.co.uk/health/9956822/monty-python-style-silly-walk-help-live-longer/

https://arstechnica.com/science/2022/12/adopting-a-silly-walk-like-monty-pythons-mr-teabag-burns-more-calories/

https://www.dailymail.co.uk/sciencetech/article-11562563/Walking-like-Monty-Pythons-Mr-Teabag-help-adults-meet-exercise-targets-study-reveals.html

World coverage: 55+ countries, 72 news outlets including CNN, Altmetrics score 1394 (top <0.01%).

Invited Presentations (selected)

Harbor-UCLA, 1985. Department of Medicine. "Interrelationships between metabolism and pulmonary gas exchange kinetics."
Harbor-UCLA, 1986. Department of Medicine. "Control of breathing during isometric exercise."
UCLA, 1986. Department of Anaesthesiology. "Metabolic and gas exchange limitors of high intensity exercise."
University of Western Ontario, Canada, 1988. Department of Medical Biophysics. "Plasticity of capillary geometry after exercise training."
University of Arizona, 1991. Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery. "Microvascular structure as a determinant of maximal oxygen transfer capacity."
University of Arizona, 1991. Dept. of Physiology. "Cap.-to-fiber geometrical changes during systole."
Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1992. Department of Physiology. "Capillary and fiber geometry in the heart during systole and diastole: Implications for oxygen transfer."
University of Texas, Southwestern Medical Center, 1992. "Diaphragm microstructure: Implications for function."
Freie Universitat, Berlin, Germany, 1992. Department of Anaesthesiology. "Tissue Gas Exchange: structural plasticity and hypoxemia."
University of Wisconsin at Madison, Wisconsin, 1993. Department of Kinesiology. "Structural and functional plasticity in the pathway for oxygen."

Kansas State University, Manhattan, 1994. Departments of Kinesiology and Anatomy/Physiology. "Skeletal muscle microstructure and function."
Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, 1996. Departments of Molecular Physiology and Biophysics and Medicine. "Diaphragm microcirculation: Structure and Function."
University of Kansas Medical Center, Kansas City, 1996. Departments of Physiology and Medicine. "Integrated structure-function relationships in the diaphragm."
Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona, 1997. Department of Exercise Science. "Skeletal muscle structure, plasticity and function."
University of California, San Diego, 1997. Department of Medicine. "Structural and Functional Microcirculatory Plasticity."
University of North Texas, Denton, 1997. Department of Kinesiology. "Pulmonary and peripheral gas exchange during exercise."
Hiroshima Womens University, Hiroshima, Japan, 1997. Department of Kinesiology. "Pulmonary and peripheral oxygen exchange during exercise."
Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan, 1997. Japanese Respiratory Physiology Society. "Mechanistic bases for $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics."
Keio Medical School, Tokyo, 1997. Biochemistry Department. "Muscle microcirculatory consequences of myocardial and diabetic pathology."
Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1998. Department of Physiology. "Microcirculatory structure-function relationships in myocardial pathology."
John Moores University, Liverpool, 1998. Research Institute for Sports and Exercise Sciences. "Muscle microcirculation: structure-function relationships."
University of Birmingham, England, 1998. Department of Physiology**.** "Muscle microcirculatory control."
St. George's Medical School, London, England, 1998. Department of Physiology. "Control of muscle oxygen delivery."
Biomedical Engineering Society, Cleveland, Ohio, 1998. "Mechanistic basis for the $\dot{V}O_2$ slow component."
Biomedical Engineering Society, Cleveland, Ohio, 1998. "Effects of chronic disease on muscle microcirculatory O_2 delivery."
Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida, 1999. "Muscle oxygen exchange: Physiology and Pathophysiology"
Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey, 2000. "Oxygen exchange dynamics in health and disease."
University of North Texas, Health Sciences Center, 2001. "Dynamics of oxygen exchange in skeletal Muscle."
Vanderbilt, Nashville, Tennessee, 2001. "Dynamics of muscle oxygen exchange in health and disease: chronic heart failure and diabetes"
Case Western Reserve University, 2002. "Muscle microvascular oxygen exchange during exercise in health and disease"
Lexington, Kentucky, International Conference on Equine Exercise Physiology, 2002. "Current concepts of oxygen transport during exercise"
University of Kansas Medical School, 2002. "Dynamics of muscle oxygen exchange in health and disease."
University of North Texas Health Science Center, 2003. "Muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in health and disease."
Institute for Exercise and Environmental Medicine, 2003. "Muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in health and disease."
Texas A&M, Departments of Health and Kinesiology and Medical Physiology, 2003. "Muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in health and disease."
University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, 2003. "Muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in health and disease."

University of Texas Health Science Center, San Antonio, 2003. "Muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in health and disease."
Manchester Metropolitan University, England, 2003. "Muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in health and disease."
American College of Sports Medicine, Indianapolis, 2004. "Dynamics of microcirculatory oxygen exchange."
American College of Sports Medicine, Central States Chapter, Kansas City, 2004. "Sport, exercise and the ACSM: An historical perspective."
Havemeyer Workshop on EIPH, Vancouver, Canada, 2006. "Alternative therapies for EIPH."
American College of Sports Medicine, Indianapolis, 2006. "Control of oxygen uptake during exercise."
American College of Sports Medicine, Indianapolis, 2006. "Capillary recruitment in skeletal muscle during exercise: No"
School of Sports and Health Sciences, University of Exeter, 2006. "Limitations to oxygen transport during exercise in health and disease."
School of Sport and Exercise Sciences, University of Birmingham, 2006. "Is muscle capillary recruitment obligatory at exercise onset?"
Department of Sport and Exercise Science, Aberystwyth, 2006. "Limitations to oxygen transport during exercise in health and disease."
Institute of Membrane and Systems Biology, Leeds University, 2006. "Dynamics of oxygen exchange in health and disease."
Peninsula Medical School, Universities of Exeter and Plymouth, 2006. "Microvascular oxygen transport in health and disease: Myths and misconceptions."
Department of Sports Sciences, University of Ghent, Belgium, 2006. "Capillary recruitment at exercise onset: Yes or No?"
School of Sports and Health Sciences, University of Exeter, 2007. BASES Workshop. "An Introduction to $\dot{V}O_2$ Kinetics"
School of Sports and Health Sciences, University of Exeter, 2007. BASES Workshop. "Mechanistic bases to the $\dot{V}O_2$ slow component."
School of Sports and Health Sciences, University of Exeter, 2007. BASES Workshop. "$\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics: State of the art and directions for future research."
***Peter A. Rechnitzer Lecture, University of Western Ontario – Canadian Society for Aging, London Ontario, 2007.** "Muscle microcirculatory control in health and disease: Inconvenient truths."
School of Sports and Health Sciences, University of Exeter, 2008. BASES Workshop. "An Introduction to $\dot{V}O_2$ Kinetics"
School of Sports and Health Sciences, University of Exeter, 2008. BASES Workshop. "Mechanistic bases to the $\dot{V}O_2$ slow component."
School of Sports and Health Sciences, University of Exeter, 2008. BASES Workshop. "$\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics: State of the art and directions for future research."
***International Symposium on Oxygen Transport to Tissue, Sapporo, 2008.** "Muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in health and disease." **Keynote Address.**
Northlands American College of Sports Medicine Annual Meeting, Duluth, Minnesota, 2008. "Myths and the Microcirculation"
Northlands American College of Sports Medicine Annual Meeting, Duluth, Minnesota, 2008. "Muscle O_2 dynamics at exercise onset"
University of Kansas Medical Center, Kansas City, 2009. Departments of Molecular and Integrative Physiology and Medicine. "Myths and the microcirculation: Inconvenient truths."
University of Missouri, Columbia, 2009. Department of Biomedical Sciences. "Myths and the microcirculation: Inconvenient truths and contrary data."

Saint Louis University, 2009. Department of Pharmacological & Physiological Science. "Matching microcirculatory O_2 delivery to metabolic demands in skeletal muscle."
Virginia Commonwealth University, 2009. Department of Physiology and Biophysics. "Matching muscle oxygen delivery to demand in health and disease."
School of Sports and Health Sciences, University of Exeter, 2010. "Blood-muscle O_2 flux during exercise: Data versus dogma."
Exercise is Medicine Conference, University of Kansas Medical Center, Kansas City, 2010. "Adaptability of oxygen uptake kinetics: Mechanisms and implications."
***The Royal Danish Academy of Sciences and Letters, Copenhagen, Denmark. August Krogh Symposium, 2010.** "Dynamics of muscle microcirculatory and blood-myocyte O_2 flux during contractions."
Whole Health and Alternative Medicine, Department of Medicine, University of Kansas Medical Center, Kansas City, 2010. "Exercise and nutrition: Inconvenient truths."
West Virginia University, School of Medicine, 2010. "Matching microcirculatory O_2 delivery to metabolic demands in skeletal muscle: Health and disease"
University of Utah, Departments of Exercise Science, Medicine and Veterans Affairs, 2012. "Muscle microvascular oxygen delivery in health and disease: Data versus Dogma."
National Institutes of Health, 2012. HLBI Working Group on Exercise Training as Therapy for Heart Failure. "Basic Science: What more needs to be learned about pathophysiology of exercise intolerance in HFPEF (and HFREF) in order to design better exercise treatments?"
Anatomy and Physiology, Departmental Seminar, College of Veterinary Medicine, Kansas State, 2013. "Oxygen delivery to tissues in health and disease: Heart failure and hypoxia."
University of Aarhus, Department of Medicine, Aarhus, Denmark, 2014. "Muscle Microvascular Oxygen Delivery in Health and Disease: Data versus Dogma."
University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2014. "Balancing Muscle Microcirculatory O_2 Delivery and Utilization: Nullius in Verba."
European College of Sport Science annual meeting, Amsterdam, 2014. "The Power-Time Relationship: Mechanisms of Vascular Control."
International Symposium on Human Adaptation to Environment and Whole-body Coordination, Kobe, Japan, 2015. "Human Evolution of Exercise Tolerance."
University of Electro-Communications Chofu and Daiichi-Sankyo Co., Tokyo, 2015. "Oxygen Transport in Health and Disease: Role(s) of Nitric Oxide."
American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Diego, 2015. "Oxygen and skeletal muscle: Current perspectives/ Myths and twaddle."
American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Diego, 2015. "Vascular control above critical power."
***D.B. Dill Lecture. American College of Sports Medicine, SouthWest, Mesa, CA, 2015. "**Critical Power: Defining Human Physiology and Evolution"
***The Brasel Basic and Translational Science Seminar**, 2015. Harbor-UCLA Medical Center, Torrance, CA. "Muscle Microvascular Oxygen Transport: Challenges in Heart Failure"
University of Oklahoma, Department of Health and Exercise Science, 2015. "Evolution of Exercise Tolerance."
American Association of Equine Practitioners, Chicago, Il, October/November, 2015. Expert panel on Exercise-Induced Pulmonary Hemorrhage (EIPH). "Role of the cardiovascular vs. respiratory systems on EIPH."
Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics, Kansas State University, June, 2016. "Muscle microvascular oxygen transport: Nitric oxide and heart failure."
European College of Sports Sciences, Vienna, 2016. "Oxygen uptake kinetics in health and disease."
University of Kentucky Gluck Equine Research Foundation, Lexington, Kentucky, October, 2016. "*Pushing and pulling across the blood-gas barrier: Mechanisms of Exercise-Induced Pulmonary Hemorrhage*"
***60th Texas ACSM Lecture, 2016.** "Muscle microvascular oxygen transport: Challenges in heart failure."

Department of Anatomy and Physiology TED Talk Series, March, 2017: "Strolling Along the Oxygen Transport Pathway."
***2017 Health and Physical Activity Distinguished Lecture,** Virginia Commonwealth University, March, 2017. "*Heart Failure and Exercise: Novel Insights*."
***Alley Memorial Lecture,** University of Iowa, April, 2017. *"Muscle Vascular O_2 Transport: Myths and Mechanisms."*
Departments of Physiology and Medicine, Trinity College, Dublin University, Ireland, July/August, 2017. "*The Oxygen Transport Pathway in Health and Disease: Novel Insights.*"
American Physiological Society Conference: Cardiovascular Aging, Denver, Colorado, August, 2017. "*Skeletal muscle oxygen transport during exercise: Effects of aging and heart failure.*"
*** **Environmental and Exercise Physiology (EEP) Edward F. Adolph Distinguished Lectureship,** *"Muscle microcirculation: Gateway to function and dysfunction."* Experimental Biology, San Diego, April, 2018.
Kansas Physical Therapy Association Annual Meeting, "*Heart Failure*: *Novel Discoveries, Therapeutic Insights*." Manhattan, Kansas, October, 2018.
American Physiological Society Writing Workshop, Instructor, "*Use of Correct Grammar in Scientific Writing*." Orlando, Florida, January, 2019.
All University Presentation: "*The Oxygen Transport Pathway in Health and Disease: Novel Insights.*" Molde University, Norway, March, 2019.
UCONN Sports Medicine Grand Rounds: *"Incorporating New Science into Medicine: Challenges and Opportunities."* University of Connecticut, March 29, 2019.
All University Lecture: "*Teaching and Research: Complementary Sides of the Same Coin.*" University of Connecticut, March 2019.
Department of Physiology, "*Matching muscle oxygen delivery to demand in health and disease*" Michigan State University, East Lansing, May 9, 2019.
Scandinavian Physiological Society, International Meeting, Reykjavik, Iceland, August, 2019.
"*The Racehorse: A Model of Superlative Oxygen Transport and lung Failure*."
Leo and Anne Albert Inaugural Workshop, "*Understanding the acute effects of exercise on the brain*." Scottsdale, Arizona, October 4-6, 2019.
American Physiological Society Writing Workshop, Instructor, "*Use of Correct Grammar in Scientific Writing*." Orlando, Florida, January 23-26, 2020.
Biomedicine 2020, Virtual Symposium Keynote Speaker. "How our smallest blood vessels limit what humans can do. Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada, July 17, 2020.
***Kansas State University Provost's Lecture October, 2020.** "Teaching and Research Excellence: Best Practices in Times of Covid-19." https://mediasite.k-state.edu/mediasite/Play/1382043c7aa84aec8291af3a04a35c871d
Kansas State University, Exercise is Medicine, October, 2020. "Exercise in time of Covid-19: Physiology of Masks." https://fb.watch/1YZCD0Kpbe/
American Physiological Society Writing Workshop, Instructor, "*Writing a Title and Abstract*." And "*Being a Reviewer.*" Virtual, January 15-18, 2021.
University of California, San Diego. Department of Medicine, March, 2021. "*Intramuscular Oxygen Transport: Old Myths and Novel Insights.***"**
ACSM J.B. Wolffe Memorial Plenary Lecture June 2021, "How Do YOU Power Aerobic Exercise?***"**
History of Physiology Distinguished Lecture: "Skeletal Muscle Microcirculation: Misconceptions and Missed Perceptions.***" Experimental Biology, Philadelphia, April 2022.**
Kansas State University, Department of Diagnostic Medicine and Pathology: " November, 2022. "*Skeletal Muscle Microcirculation in Health and Disease*.**"**
https://ksu.zoom.us/rec/share/0VzqPTGx5dQehrOfOsfjk1OZ5rP5bf-XudGLbKuWcPQNdR1us2Znp2RP5j6NNctJ.Td26Ow2HDxgUYINw?startTime=1668114444000
Passcode: 6X^%mP%8

*__German National Academy of Sciences__, Leopoldina, Halle, Germany. "*Capillary-mitochondria Oxygen Transport: Paradigm Shifts*." March, 2023.
European College of Sports Science, Paris, France. "*The Historical Bases for the Power-Duration Relationship*." July, 2023.
Departments of Medicine and Kinesiology, University of Virginia "*Muscle Oxygen Transport in health and Disease***." November, 2023.**
Department of Physiology and Biophysics, School of Medicine, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, "*Skeletal Muscle: Capillary-mitochondrial Oxygen Transport in Health and Disease*." November, 2023.
University of Utah, Departments of Exercise Science, Medicine and Veterans Affairs, "*Capillary-mitochondrial Oxygen Transport in Skeletal Muscle: Limitations in Health and Disease*." April, 2024.
University of Missouri, Columbia. Department of Medical Pharmacology & Physiology. "*Oxygen Uptake Kinetics in Health and Disease*." November, 2024.

***Distinguished/Named Lectureships**

Scientific Sessions Chaired

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Indianapolis, 1994. "Respiratory Physiology"
American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Indianapolis, 2000. "Physical Activity and Cardiovascular Risk Factors"
American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Baltimore, 2001. "Pulmonary Effects of Exercise"
American College of Sports Medicine, Central States Chapter, Kansas City, 2001. "Muscle metabolism and microcirculation."
American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Francisco, 2003. "Hypotension and Orthostasis." Guest chair with Dr. Michael L. Smith.
American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Indianapolis, 2004. Symposium: "Oxygen uptake dynamics from muscle to mouth." Co-chaired with Dr. Andrew M. Jones, Manchester Metropolitan University, U.K.
The Physiological Society, Main Meeting, University College London, 2006. "Muscle-energetics and cardio-pulmonary determinants of exercise tolerance in humans."
ACSM Integrative Physiology of Exercise, Indianapolis, 2006. "Control of oxygen uptake during exercise."
American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Denver 2011. "Blood flow."
American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Francisco, 2012. "Dynamic heterogeneity of exercising muscle O_2 exchange." Co-Chair with Professor Shunsaku Koga.
European College of Sport Science annual meeting, Amsterdam, 2014. "The Power-Duration Relationship: Physiological Determinants and Implications for Performance Assessment and Exercise Prescription." Co-Chair with Professor Andrew M. Jones.
International Symposium on Human Adaptation to Environment and Whole-body Coordination, Kobe, Japan, 2015. "Human Evolution of Exercise Tolerance and its Mechanistic Link." Co-Chair with Professor Shunsaku Koga.
American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Diego, 2015. Threshold Concepts in Athletic Performance. "Physiological thresholds: Measurement and mechanistic bases." Chair.

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Diego, 2015. "Comparative aspects of fatigue." Dr. James H. Jones. **Introductions and Chair.**
European College of Sports Sciences, Vienna, 2016. Exercise testing.
European College of Sports Sciences, Vienna, 2016. Intermittent exercise training.
Scandinavian Physiological Society, National Meeting, Reykjavik, Iceland, August, 2019. "Evolutionary and cross-species aspects of cardiovascular function at rest and during exercise."
Distinguished Adolph Lectureship Introduction, Professor Russell S. Richardson, FASEB, Philadelphia, 2022.
Distinguished Adolph Lectureship Introduction, Professor Sandra Hunter, APS, Long Beach, CA, 2023.
Distinguished Adolph Lectureship Panel Discussion and presentation of students, APS, Long Beach, CA, 2023.
Distinguished Adolph Lectureship Introduction, Professor Mark Hargreaves, APS, Long Beach, CA, 2024.
Foundational Science Symposium: "*Increasing the HealthSpan: Role of Exercise*." D.C. Poole, Chair; Presenters – G.A. Gaesser, S.E. Hall, S. Racette, S. Angadi. APS, Long Beach, CA, 2024.

Symposium Presentations

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Seattle, 1993.
"Mechanistic basis of the slow component of $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics during heavy exercise." **Chair and presenter**.

***Oxygen Transport in Health and Disease, Barcelona, 1993.**
"Acute and Chronic Plasticity of Diaphragm Structure and Function." **Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Cincinatti, 1996
"Mechanical and Metabolic Heterogeneity in Diaphragm." **Co-chair and presenter.**

***Japanese Respiratory Physiology Society, Kyoto Symposium, 1997**
"Mechanistic bases for $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics." **Keynote speaker.**

***Biomedical Engineering Society, Cleveland, Ohio, 1998.**
"Oxygen uptake kinetics during heavy exercise." **Co-chair and presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Indianapolis, 2000.
"Microcirculatory dynamics in health and disease." **Presenter.**

***BASES Conference, John Moores University, Liverpool, England, 2000.**
"Dynamics of muscle O_2 exchange: who's pulling, who's pushing?" **Keynote speaker.**

***European College of Sports Science, Cologne, 2001.**
"Slow component of oxygen uptake kinetics." **Presenter.**

***Experimental Biology, New Orleans 2002.** Wiggers Memorial Symposium in honor of Dr. Loring B. Rowell. "Capillary hemodynamics at the onset of muscle contractions." **Senior Author.**

***International Conference on Equine Exercise Physiology, Louisville, Kentucky, 2002.** "The role of the lungs and airways in exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage." **Presenter.**

***Respiratory Physiology and Neurobiology: Celebration of Peter Scheid's career, San Diego, California, 2003.** "Muscle oxygen exchange in health and disease." **Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, Indianapolis, 2004. "Oxygen uptake dynamics: from muscle to mouth." **Co-Chair and Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, Indianapolis, 2004. "Dynamics of microcirculatory oxygen exchange." **Presenter**.

American College of Sports Medicine, Nashville, 2005. "Microvascular oxygen exchange in emphysema." **Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, Nashville, 2005. "Diabetes and gas exchange." **Presenter.**

***Experimental Biology, San Francisco 2006.** "Microcirculatory hemodynamics and oxygenation in aged muscle." **Presenter.**

***ACSM Integrative Physiology of Exercise, Indianapolis, 2006.** "Control of oxygen uptake during exercise." **Introduction.**

American College of Sports Medicine, Denver, 2006. "Determinants of oxygen flux from capillary to myocyte." **Presenter.**

***The Physiological Society, London, 2006.** "Oxygen exchange: muscle-vascular-pulmonary coupling." **Presenter and Co-Chair.**

***BASES Workshop, University of Exeter, 2007.** "Oxygen Uptake Kinetics: A Practical Approach." **Presenter and Co-organizer** with Professor A.M. Jones.

***BASES Workshop, University of Exeter, 2008.** "Oxygen Uptake Kinetics: A Practical Approach." **Presenter and Co-organizer** with Professor A.M. Jones.

American College of Sports Medicine, Indianapolis, 2008. "$\dot{V}O_2$max in Aging and Disease: Role of Skeletal Muscle." **Presenter and Chair.**

American College of Sports Medicine, Indianapolis, 2008. "Skeletal Muscle Microcirculation." **Presenter and Chair.**

***Canadian Federation of Biological Sciences, Winnipeg, Canada, 2008.** "Dynamics of Microcirculatory Function and Oxygen Delivery in Aged Muscle." **Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, Seattle, 2009. "The Critical Power Concept: Implications for the Determination of $\dot{V}O_2$max and Exercise Tolerance." **Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, Baltimore, 2010. "The slow component of $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics: History and significance." **Co-chair and presenter**.

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Francisco, 2012. "Dynamic heterogeneity of exercising muscle O_2 exchange" **Introduction and Co-Chair**.

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Francisco, 2012. "Diabetic microangiopathy and impaired cardiopulmonary response to exercise." **Co-Chair and Presenter** with Dr. Chris Baldi.

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Francisco, 2012. "Changing the oxygen cost of exercise: New discoveries, novel implications (In memory of Brian Whipp)" **Keynote Lecture.**

***The Systems Biology of Exercise: Cardio-Respiratory and Metabolic Integration, Leeds, U.K., 2012.** "Balancing muscle microcirculatory O_2 delivery and utilization: *Nullius in verba*. **Keynote Lecture.**

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Indianapolis, 2013. "Muscle hemodynamic control relative to critical power." **Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Indianapolis, 2013. "Brian Whipp's scientific legacy: Extraordinary insights and future directions." **Chair and Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Indianapolis, 2013. "Perspectives of scientific logic: Hindrances to understanding." **Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Diego, 2015. "Oxygen and skeletal muscle: Current perspectives/ Myths and twaddle." **Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Diego, 2015. "Vascular control above critical power." **Presenter.**

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, San Diego, 2015. Threshold Concepts in Athletic Performance. "Physiological thresholds: Measurement and mechanistic bases**." Chair and presenter.**

European College of Sports Sciences, Vienna, 2016. "Oxygen uptake kinetics in health and disease."

***Experimental Biology, Chicago, 2017.** "Nitric oxide and muscle microvascular O_2 transport: health and heart failure."

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Denver, 2017. "The Racehorse: Selective Breeding for $\dot{V}O_2$max."

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Denver, 2017. "Mechanisms of Exercise Intolerance in Heart Failure."

Experimental Biology, San Diego, 2018. Craig, J.C. In: *Mechanisms of Exercise Tolerance in Health and Disease.* "Central cardiac determinants of the speed-duration relationship in heart failure rats."

***Integrative Physiology of Exercise, American College of Sports Medicine, 2018.** *"*Matching O_2 delivery to uptake and O_2 diffusion in skeletal muscle."

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Orlando, June, 2019. "*The Anaerobic Threshold: 50 Years of Controversy.*"

***Scandinavian Physiological Society, National Meeting, Reykjavik, Iceland, August, 2019.** "*The Racehorse: A Model of Superlative Oxygen Transport and lung Failure*."

American College of Sports Medicine, National Meeting, Denver, June, 2023. *"Capillary oxygen delivery and skeletal muscle function."*

European College of Sports Science, Paris, France, July, 2023. "*The power-duration relationship: Historical Bases and Mechanistic Underpinnings*."

***Invited speaker.**

Students/Scientists Trained

Selected Undergraduate: Casey A. Kindig, Emily R. Diederich, Richard J. Roberts, Jay Harper, William Marshall, Holly Brown-Feltner, Brad J. Behnke, Janet K. Bailey, John A. Russell, Kevin Eklund, Kelly R. Brown, Lanell Blubaugh, Melissa Timm, Joslyn Hansen, *Alex Fees, Angela Glean, Brian Collins, Trenton Colburn, Andrew Stevens, Konner Cool, Joseph Merino, Vanessa Turpin, *Jordan Eberhardy (*OURCI Scholars). *Howard Hughes Medical Institute Research Scholars 2002-*, Kyle Ross, Randy Eilert, Kyle Jansson. *McNair Scholars 2011-,* Gabrielle Sims, Hunter Jewett, Jordan Eberhardy, Ramona Weber, Kiana Shulze, Alaina Devolde. *K-INBRE Scholar 2022*, Hannah Wall. *K-INBRE Scholars 2024*, Alauna Parker, McKinley Reagor.

Masters: Richard N. Petrisko*, Christine S. Williams, Jamie A. Bulf, LinJing Xu, Gwen M. Appleberry, Tonya M. Bunkers, James T. Griffing*, Karen Sue Hageman, Rebecca Harder, Casey A. Kindig*, Christian Larson, Jennifer R. Mendoza, Richard J. Roberts, Brianna Williams, Winiata Shortland, Patrick

C. Pfeiffer, Kristen Meadows, Brian Frazier, Crystal Finkbone/Geer*, Emily R. Diederich*, Brad J. Behnke*, Troy E. Richardson*, Janet K. Bailey, John A. Russell*, Maria DeBoer, Kelly R. Brown, Serena McEntire, Kevin E. Eklund, Tyler Barker, Clay Greeson, Ekaterini Fotopoulou, Amy Downey, Allison Harper, Scott Hahn*, Jeremiah Williams, Kim Lawson-Roth, Derek Mantey*, Renee J. Wicker, Kyle F. Herspring, Steven W. Copp, Michelle Davis, Lauren Hammel, Matt Chrisman*, Robert T. Davis III, Kate E. Swain, Dan Debes, Peter J. Schwagerl, Katie E. Schmidt, Sarah Corn ,Chrishonda Brown, Zacharia Afram Modi, Scott K. Ferguson*, Ryan M. Broxterman, Tanner McNamara, Jeremy Keen, Gabrielle Rico (Sims), Erica Levitt, Susie Shlup, Samuel R. Emerson, Samuel Wilcox, Abigail Thomson (MFA), Megan Cole, Matthew Brown, Anthony Garcia, Brian Quaison, Jesse Craig (2014), Brian Sanborn* (2015), Alex Winter (2015), Tammi Paolili (2015), Angela A. Glean (2015), Samantha Kannawin (2015), Elizabeth Gittemeier (2016), Craig Doan (2016), Andrew Alexander (2017), Dennis Jilka* (2017), Jackie Bell*(2017), Joseph Augustine (2017), Shelbi Sutterfield (2017), Andrew Stevens (2018), Kyle Ragusan (2018), Nicole Caitloth (2018), Connor Nace, Dakota Coates (2018), Andrew Horn* (2019), Kiana Schulze* (2020), Ramona Weber* (2020), Vanessa Rose-Turpin (2020), Shea Crum (2020), Emma Hilgenfeld (2020), Kendra Holte (2020), Cale Hepler (2021), Nate Ernst, Liza Rogers, Lindsey DeVreugd (*Chair/Co-Chair). Total = 94. 18 Major Professor.

Professional NIH Veterinary Scholars: Janet K. Bailey*, Leah Ferguson, Casey Ramsel, Lisa Abbo* Jessica Gentile,* Stuart Clark-Price, DVM, Melanie Ray*, Michael J. White, Jennifer L. Wright (2014)*, Michael J. Shettler (2016)* Jason Gregory (2019) (*Chair)

Doctoral: Donald E. Bebout, Sanjay Batra, Ingrid Langsetmo*, D.V.M., John P. Mattson, M.S., Casey A. Kindig*, M.S., Paul McDonough, Timothy Bauer, Brad J. Behnke*, Danielle Padilla*, Leonardo F. Ferreira, Tammi Epp*, Barbara Lutjemeir, Dana Townsend, Steven W. Copp, Fred DiMenna, Carl J. Ade, Daniel M. Hirai (2012)*, Ryan M. Broxterman (2015), Scott K. Ferguson* (2015), Christopher M. Bopp (2015), Clark T. Holdsworth (2015), Joshua Smith (2017) Jesse C. Craig* (2018), Shane Hammer (2019), Trenton D. Colburn* (2020), Andrew Alexander (2021), Kelly N. Shunje (2023, Chemistry), Korynne Rollins (2021), Alec L.E. Butenas (2023), Kiana Schulze*, Ramona Weber*, Andrew G. Horn*, Steven Hammond (2023), Keshari Sudasinghe – 34 total (*Chair/Co-Chair) **External Chair:** Li-Chun Lin, Barry Lambert, Jennifer Case, Mathew David Johnson, Nicole M. Green (2018), Michael D. Kleinhenz (2018), Smreeti Dahariya (2019)

Post-Doctoral: Walter Schaffartzik, M.D., Douglas R. Knight, M.D., Ph.D., Toniann Derion, Ph.D., Russell S. Richardson, Ph.D., Jose Arcos, M.D., Renato Prediletto, M.D., Bruno Grassi, M.D., Koichi Tsukimoto, M.D., Sadi S. Kurdak, M.D., Lorraine H. Manciet, Ph.D., Paul McDonough, Ph.D., Yutaka Kano, Ph.D. (2004-5), Tadakatsu Inagaki, Ph.D.(2014), Daniel M. Hirai, Ph.D. (2016-2018)

Clinical Faculty/DMP Mentoring Committees (2007-2017): Dr. Marco Margiocco, Assistant Professor of Cardiology and Dr. Justin Thomason, Assistant Professor of Cardiology: Department of Clinical Sciences, Kansas State University, College of Veterinary Medicine. Dr. Sally Davis, Diagnostic Medicine and Pathology, College of Veterinary Medicine.

External Examiner/Mentor (International): Fred Dimenna (Doctoral, Exeter, UK, 2010), Romina Villamonte (Masters, Auckland University, NZ, 2014), Alyssa Fenuta (Doctoral Candidacy, Queen's University, Canada, 2015), Scott Sheng-Yi Betteridge (Doctoral, Victoria University, Melbourne, Australia, 2015), Phillip M. Bellinger (Doctoral, Griffith University, Australia, 2016). Norita Gildea (Doctoral, Trinity College, Dublin University, 2017). Ole Kristian Berg (Doctoral, Molde University

College, Norway, 2019). Hedyeh Khademi Motlagh (Masters, Shahid Beheshti, University, Tehran, Iran, 2021); Asher Mendelson (Doctoral, University of Western Ontario, Canada, 2021); Braden L. Mitchell (Doctoral, University of Adelaide, Australia, 2019-2023).

Detailed information on select Students/Scientists Trained

Name, degree, thesis title, publications, grants, awards/honors, current/last position (if known).

Most Recent Undergraduate Students

Gabrielle Rico/Sims, Project Title: *"The role of nNOS in cardiovascular control."*
Hunter Jewett
Adam Huff
Angela Glean, Project/Talk Title: *"Effect of nitrite infusion on blood flow & conductance in heart failure."*
Samuel Wilcox
Alex J. Fees, Project/Talk Title: *"Vascular K_{ATP} channels reduce severe muscle O_2 delivery-to-O_2 utilization mismatch during contractions in chronic heart failure rats."*
Jordan Eberhardy, *OURCI, $1,000, 2018*
Ramona Weber, *McNair Scholar, 2018 "Role of K_{ATP} channels in oxygen transport: Central versus peripheral effects"*
Hannah Grant, OURCI, Heart Failure Projects, $1,000, 2022
Hannah Wall, KINBRE Scholar, Vascular Pathology, 2022
Tyler McCoach, OURCI, $1,000, Novel Cancer Treatments, 2022-23
Alauna Parker, KINBRE Scholar, Breast Cancer, 2024-25
McKinley Reagor, KINBRE Scholar, Cardiac Output, Heart Failure, Breast Cancer, Pulmonary Hypertension, 2024-25

Professional (DVM) Students

Janet K. Bailey, Project Title: "*Spinotrapezius muscle microcirculatory function: effects of surgical exteriorization*"
Leah Ferguson, Project Title: "*Effects of external nasal support on pulmonary gas exchange and EIPH in the horse.*"
Casey Ramsel, Project Title: "*Inclined running increases pulmonary hemorrhage in the Thoroughbred horse."*
Lisa Abbo, Project Title: "*Hypovolemic hypotension alters the dynamic balance between O_2 delivery and utilization in contracting skeletal muscle."*
Jessica Gentile, Project Title: "*Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage (EIPH) during sub-maximal exercise."*
Melanie A. Ray, Project Title: *"Effects of nNOS Inhibition on Sympathetic Nerve Activity"*
Michael J. White, Project Title: "*Epicatechin administration and exercising skeletal muscle vascular control and microvascular oxygenation in healthy rats."*
Jennifer Wright, Project Title: *"Microcirculatory consequences of traumatic ischemia."*
Michael J. Schettler, Project Title: "*No evidence for sexual dimorphism of nitric-oxide (NO) mediated vascular control in rat skeletal muscle*."

Jason Gregory, Project Title: *"ATP-sensitive potassium channel blockade: Mechanisms for decreased exercise tolerance."*

Masters Students

Richard N. Petrisko, M.S., Thesis Title: *"Structural and functional heterogeneity of the horse diaphragm."* **1 publication, 1 abstract, Medical Research Assistant, Sloane Kettering Hospital.**

Rebecca Harder, M.S., Thesis Title: *"The use of exercise in the prevention of falling in the elderly population."* **Registered Nurse specializing in care of the elderly.**

Linjing Xu, M.S., Thesis Title: "*Microvascular consequences of chronic heart failure in skeletal muscle: Implications for oxygen transfer.*" **1 publication, 1 abstract, Research Associate, Physiology, University of Iowa.**

Patrick C. Pfeiffer, M.S., Thesis Title: *"Effects of skeletal muscle oxidative capacity on exercise tolerance following myocardial infarction."* **2 publications, 2 abstracts, Doctor of Physical Therapy, Creighton University.**

K. Sue Hageman, M.S., Thesis Title: *"Skeletal muscle blood flow responses in female and male rats at rest and during exercise."* **3 publications, 4 abstracts, Research Technician, Dept. Anatomy and Physiology, Kansas State University.**

Emily R. Diederich, M.S., Thesis Title*: "The effect of myocardial infarction on microvascular PO_2 dynamics."* **1 publication, 4 abstracts; 1st Place poster award, ACSM (Central states Chapter), M.D. and Medical Resident; University of Pennsylvania.**

Toby Tinsley, M.S., Thesis Title: *"The effects of heating on paraventricular nucleus FOS expression."* **M.D. Baylor, Texas.**

Kevin E. Eklund, M.S., Thesis Title: "*Impact of aging on muscle blood flow in chronic heart failure."* **2 publications, 2 abstracts, Doctoral student, Dept. Physiology, University of Missouri, Columbia.**

Brad J. Behnke, M.S., Thesis Title: *"Dynamics of muscle microvascular PO_2 across the rest-exercise transition."* **3 publications, 8 abstracts, Post-Doctoral Fellow (12/03); Texas A&M University (Mentor: Dr. Michael Delp) Tenure Track Assist. Prof. Univ. Florida.**

Janet K. Bailey, M.S., Thesis Title: "*Spinotrapezius muscle microcirculatory function: effects of surgical exteriorization."* **2 publications, 4 abstracts; NIH Short-term training program scholar 1999-2000, Resident Veterinarian in Cardiology, University of Louisiana Veterinary Medical Center.**

Casey A. Kindig, M.S., Thesis Title: *"A comparison of the microcirculation in the passive spinotrapezius and diaphragm muscles of the rat."* **4 publications, 11 abstracts, continued into Doctoral Program, Anatomy and Physiology, Kansas State University, Deceased.**

Crystal M. Geer, M.S., Thesis Title*: "Dynamics of microvascular oxygen exchange: Role of oxidative capacity."* **1 publication, 2 abstracts, Research Consultant; Gore Medical Products; Flagstaff, AZ.**

Troy E. Richardson, M.S., Thesis Title*: "The effects of chronic heart failure on skeletal muscle blood flow across the rest-to-exercise transition: Implications for oxygen diffusing capacity."* **3 publications, 5 abstracts: 1st Place poster award, ACSM (Central States Chapter, ACSM), Ph.D. Candidate, Department of Statistics, Kansas State University.**

John A. Russell, M.S., Thesis Title: *"Effects of aging on muscle microcirculation."* **1 publication, 1 abstract, Research Technician and Doctoral Student; University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI.**

Tyler Barker, M.S., Thesis Title: *"The critical power-oxygen uptake relation at different pedaling frequencies."* (Major Professor: Dr. T.J. Barstow). **1 publication, 1 abstract, Ph.D., Oregon State University. Staff Scientist, The Orthopedic Specialty Hospital, Murray, UT.**

Kyle F. Herspring, M.S., 2 publications, 5 abstracts. Thesis Title*: "Effects of antioxidants on contracting muscle microvascular oxygenation and blood flow in aged rats."* **2 publications, 5 abstracts. Physicians Assistant Program, Wichita State University.**

Steven W. Copp, M.S., Thesis Title: *"The effects of aging on capillary hemodynamics in contracting rat spinotrapezius muscle."* **4 publications, 6 abstracts, Doctoral Program in Anatomy and Physiology at Kansas State University, currently a post-doctoral fellow with Dr. Marc Kaufman, Heart and Vascular Institute, Penn State College of Medicine, Hershey, PA.**

Katherine E. Swain, M.S., Thesis Title: "*Sex differences in exercise-induced flow limitation in prepubescent children: prevalence and implications*." **2 publications (1 published, 1 in preparation), 1 abstract, 1st year of Medicine, College of Osteopathic Medicine at Des Moines University.**

Scott A. Hahn, M.S., Thesis Title: *"Downhill treadmill running trains the rat spinotrapezius muscle."* **3 publications, 1 abstract, Research Associate, Kansas State University College of Veterinary Medicine.**

Peter J. Schwagerl, M.S., Thesis Title: *"The Effects of Ascorbic Acid on Skeletal Muscle Blood Flow in Aged Rats."* **1 publication, 4 abstracts, Pre-doctoral scholar, University of Florida.**

Clark T. Holdsworth, M.S., Thesis Title: *"Effects of dietary fish oil on exercising skeletal muscle vascular control in chronic heart failure rats."* **6 publications, 10 abstracts, Pre-doctoral scholar, K-State, A&P.**

Scott K. Ferguson, M.S., Thesis Title: *"Impact of dietary nitrate supplementation via beetroot juice on exercising muscle vascular control in rats."* **8 publications, 12 abstracts, Kinesiology Best Master's Student Award, 2013. Pre-doctoral scholar, K-State, A&P.**

Gabrielle Rico (Simms), M.S., Thesis Title: "*Effect of pentoxyfilline on muscle vascular control in chronic heart failure***" Medical Studies Director, KU Med.**

Angela Glean, M.S. Thesis Title: "*Effects of nitrate supplementation on muscle vascular control in health and cardiovascular disease.***" APS Summer Stride Scholarship.**

Trenton D. Colburn, M.S. Thesis Title: "*Effect of sodium nitrite on local control of contracting skeletal muscle microvascular oxygen pressure in healthy rats."* **All-University Best Biological Science Poster, 2016.**

Kiana M. Shulze, M.S. Thesis Title: *"Nitric oxide donor reveals alterations in interstitial oxygen pressures during skeletal muscle contractions in rats with pulmonary hypertension." (2020)*

Ramona E. Weber, M.S. Thesis title: "*Effects of soluble guanylate cyclase activation on skeletal muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in rats with heart failure with reduced ejection fraction*."

Doctoral Students

John P. Mattson, Ph.D. (1997), Dissertation/Project Title: *"Induction of mitochondrial stress proteins following treadmill running."* **H-Index 5; 6 publications, 10 abstracts; ACSM Young investigator Award, 1996, Assistant Professor, Physiology, Gustavus Adolphus University, Minnesota.**

Ingrid Langsetmo, Ph.D. (1998), Dissertation/Project Title: *"$\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics in the horse at moderate and heavy exercise."* **7 publications, Fibrogen Inc., San Francisco, Director of Cardiovascular Research.**

Casey A. Kindig, Ph.D. (2001), Dissertation Title: *"Regulation of microvascular O_2 exchange in skeletal muscle."* **H-index 21; 32 publications, 49 abstracts; 3 grants including: NIH Post-Doctoral Fellowship; ACSM Young Investigator Award, Assistant Research Physiologist; UCSD (La Jolla), Tenure Track Assist. Prof. Univ. Kansas, School of Medicine. Deceased.**

Brad J. Behnke, Ph.D. (2003), Dissertation Title: *"Control of microvascular oxygen pressures at the onset of contractions in health and disease"* **Current H-index 26; At K-State - 33 publications, 34 abstracts; 3 grants including NIH Pre-doctoral Fellowship; APS Environmental and Exercise Physiology Recognition Award; ACSM 1st Place Student Research Award, Individual NIH NRSA 2005-2008, NIH K-Award 2008, APS EEP New Investigator Award 2009. Professor of Kinesiology, Kansas State University, 2016.**

ACSM New Investigator Award 2009, Post-Doctoral Fellow (12/03); Texas A&M University (Mentor: Dr. Michael Delp), Tenure Track Assist. Prof. Univ. Florida.

Timothy A. Bauer, Ph.D., (2005) Dissertation Title: "*Oxygen uptake kinetics in peripheral arterial disease."* **2 publications, Research Associate, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center.**

Danielle J. Padilla, Ph.D., (2005) Dissertation Title: *"Cardiovascular and ventilatory limitations in the oxygen transport pathway."* **H-index 5; 16 publications, 20 abstracts; NIH Pre-doctoral Fellowship; American Quarter Horse Association Research Grant, Post-doctoral Fellow, EPA – Toxicology, N. Carolina. Health Science Administrator, the Division of Extramural Research & Training at the National Institutes of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS).**

Tammi S. Hildreth/Epp, Ph.D., (2005) Dissertation Title*: "Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage: Determination of mechanisms and potential treatments."* **8 publications, 5 abstracts; 4 grants including NSF, KRGC, AAEP; Excellence in Science Presentation, 2nd Place, 2003, United BioNutrition, Director of Research, Equine Consultant.**

Leonardo F. Ferreira, Ph.D., (2006) Dissertation Title: "*Effects of altered nitric oxide availability on rat muscle microvascular oxygenation during contractions."* **H-index 6; 16 publications, 17 abstracts, ACSM. Science Award, >$110,000 grant funding, Post-Doctoral Fellow, Dept. of Physiology, University of Kentucky (Mentor: Dr. Michael B. Reid). Associate Professor, Department of Applied Physiology and Kinesiology, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL.**
Daniel M. Hirai, Ph.D. (2012) Dissertation Title: "*Oxygen delivery-utilization matching in skeletal muscle*." **Capes-Brazil Fulbright Fellow. H-index 5; 19 publications, 15 abstracts, ACSM Pre-doctoral Fellow Science Award, >$105,000 grant funding. Post-doctoral mentor: Dr. Alberto Neder , Department of Medicine, Queens University, Kingston, ON.**

Carl J. Ade, Ph.D. (2013) Dissertation: "*Anterograde and retrograde blood velocity profiles in the intact human cardiovascular system.*" **9 publications, Co-I on NASA Grant, $1,000,000 with T.J. Barstow (Major Professor). Assistant Professor, Department of Health and Exercise Science, University of Oklahoma.**

Steven W. Copp, Ph.D. (2013) Dissertation Title: "*Enzymatic regulation of skeletal muscle oxygen transport: Novel roles for neuronal nitric oxide synthase*." **H-index 8; 28 publications, 29 abstracts, ACSM Pre-doctoral Fellow Science Award, >$80,000 grant funding. Post-doctoral mentor: Dr. Marc Kaufman, Hershey Medical Center, Hershey, Pennsylvania.**

Scott K. Ferguson, Ph.D. (2015) Dissertation Title: "S*keletal muscle vascular and metabolic control: Impacts of exogenous and endogenous nitric oxide synthesis."* **H-index 6; 17 publications, 20 abstracts, APS Pre-doctoral Award, Best Master's Student in Kinesiology, 3 CVM Scholarships, 2 Provost's Research Excellence Awards. Post-doctoral mentor: Dr. David C. Irwin. Cardiovascular Pulmonary Research Group, Division of Cardiology, School of Medicine, University of Colorado at Denver.**

Clark T. Holdsworth, Ph.D. (2015) Dissertation Title: "*Vascular ATP sensitive potassium channels impact spatial and temporal oxygen transport: Implications for sulphonylurea therapy*." **H-index 6. University Distinguished Professor's Doctoral Award. 17 publications, 17 abstracts, APS Pre-doctoral Award, 2 CVM Scholarships, 2 Provost's Research Excellence Awards.**

Joshua R. Smith, Ph.D. (2017) Dissertation Title: "*Sex differences in cardiopulmonary responses to exercise.*" **H-index 4. Charles M. Tipton Student Scholar Award, 2017. 24 publications, 20 abstracts.**

Jesse C. Craig, Ph.D. (2018) Dissertation Title: "*Exploring the mechanisms of sexual dimorphism in oxygen delivery-utilization matching in skeletal muscle"* **H-index 6. Kinesiology Best Doctoral Student (2017), Clarenburg Research Fellow (2017-18). 23 publications, 39 abstracts.**

Trenton D. Colburn, Ph.D. (2020) Dissertation Title: "*Sexual Dimorphism in the Physiological Function of ATP-sensitive Potassium Channels*" **H-index 8. Kinesiology Best Doctoral Student (2018), Clarenburg Research Fellow (2018-20). NIH Pre-Doctoral Fellowship (2018-2020), 22 publications, 31 abstracts.**

Andrew G. Horn, Ph.D. (2024) Dissertation Title: "*Diaphragm vascular control and the impact of aging*." **H-index 6. Top biological sciences research poster (2022); Kinesiology Best Doctoral Student (2023); University Distinguished Professors Excellence in Doctoral Studies (2023); NIH Pre-Doctoral Fellowship (2022-2024), 18 publications, 27 abstracts.**

Kiana M. Schulze, Ph.D. (2024) Dissertation Title: *"Skeletal and respiratory muscle oxygen transport in pulmonary hypertension."* **H-index 6. Outstanding Teaching Award, Dept. of Kinesiology (2021); Ist Place, Biological sciences research presentation, oral (2021); 2nd Place, 3 Minute Thesis Competition, Kansas State University (2022); Kinesiology Outstanding Doctoral Student (2024); University Distinguished Professors xcellence in Doctoral Studies (2024); NIH Pre-Doctoral Fellowship (2023-2026), 19 publications, 24 abstracts.**

Post-Doctoral Fellows

Walter Schaffartzik, M.D., Project Title: "Contribution of exercising legs to the slow component of oxygen uptake kinetics in man." **6 publications, 7 abstracts, Head of Intensive Care Department, Frei Universitat, Berlin, Germany.**

Douglas R. Knight, M.D., Ph.D., Project Title: "*Relationship between body and leg* $\dot{V}O_2$ *during maximal cycle ergometry."* **9 publications, 13 abstracts, Cardiology Diagnostic Services, Children's Hospital, Columbus, Ohio.**

Toniann Derion, Ph.D., Project Title: "*Ventilation/ perfusion* ($\dot{V}_A/\dot{Q}$) *relationships in the lung during head-out water immersion."* **3 publications, 3 abstracts, Science Editor, BELS.**

Russell S. Richardson, Ph.D., Project Title: *"High muscle blood flow in man: Is maximal* O_2 *extraction compromized?"* **4 publications, 9 abstracts, Professor, Division of Geriatrics, Department of Medicine, University of Utah, Salt Lake City.**

Bruno Grassi, M.D., Project Title: ***"****Muscle* O_2 *kinetics in humans: implications for metabolic control****."*** **4 papers, 5 abstracts, Professor, Universita degli Studi di Udine, Italy.**

Sadi S. Kurdak, M.D., Project Title: ***"****L-(+)-Lactate infusion into working dog gastrocnemius: no evidence lactate per se mediates* $\dot{V}O_2$ *slow component."* **4 publications, 4 abstracts, Clinical and Science Faculty, Cukurova Universitesi, Balcali-Adana, Turkey.**

Paul McDonough, Ph.D., Project Title: *"Effects of fiber type profile on microvascular oxygenation during and following contractions."* **H-Index 12; 32 publications, 31 abstracts; 4 grants including NIH Individual Post-doctoral NRSA, Associate Professor, Department of Kinesiology, UT Arlington.**

Yutaka Kano, Ph.D., Project Title: ***"****Effects of eccentric exercise on microcirculation and microvascular oxygen pressures in rat spinotrapezius muscle."* **5 publications, 6 abstracts, Professor, Department of Applied Physics and Chemistry, University of Electrocommunications, Chofu, Tokyo, Japan.**

Daniel M. Hirai, Ph.D. "*Oxygen delivery-utilization matching in skeletal muscle*." **Capes-Brazil Fulbright Fellow. H-index 12; 467 citations; 66 publications.**

Community Academic Service

Eugene Field Science night (1st-3rd grade), 1997-. "How lungs work in health and what smoking does." **Professor M. Roger Fedde Retirement Roast, 1998.** College of Veterinary Medicine.

Manhattan Mercy Hospital Better Breathers Association, 1999-. "Respiratory muscle function in emphysema." "Role of exercise training in reducing the ventilatory demands of physical activity."
GROW (Girls reaching out to the World) Program for introducing girls to science, 1998-. "Introduction to equine research and performance."
Treadmill demonstrations and introduction to equine research, 1998-. 4 H groups, 1998-. Animal Science, Veterinary, Kinesiology students
Flint Hills Christian School, 2002. "What blood cells looks like and how they work."
Animal Exercise Study Design Workshop, American Physiological Society, 2003-2005.
Presidential Lecture Series, 2005&2006. "The pathway for oxygen: Powering human and animal muscles"
American Heart Association, 2005. "Mechanisms of microcirculatory dysfunction in heart failure."
Graduate Student Council, 2006. "Teaching Philosophy for Graduating Graduate Students."
SCAVMA 1st Annual Talent Show. Master of Ceremonies and impromptu stand-up, 2007.
Presidential Lecture Series, 2007. "Everyone should be a scientist."
American Diabetes Association. Annual meeting abstract reviewer, 2008.
Presidential Lecture Series, 2008. "Running fast: Secrets from Animals."
SCAVMA 3rd Annual Talent Show. Master of Ceremonies and impromptu stand-up, 2009.
College of Veterinary Medicine, White Coat Ceremony. Basic Sciences speaker, 2009.
Lee Elementary School, 2009. "Oxygen: Why we need it, where it goes and how it gets there."
Presidential Lecture Series, 2009/2010/2011. "Why horses run faster than we do: An oxygen transport story."
Presidential Lecture: Council Grove High School, 2009.
Presidential Lecture: Macksville High School, "Everyone should be a scientist". 2010.
Presidential Lecture: Topeka West High School, "Why do horses run faster than we do?": An oxygen transport story. Ms. Lila Bartel, 2011**.**
Professor Howard H. Erickson Retirement Speech, 2011. College of Veterinary Medicine.
President Barack Obama Recognition Award Speech, 2011**.** To Mrs. Markeydi Ewing and Lee School.
Presidential Lecture: Olathe North High School "*Is obesity a disease*?" Ms. Sara Heptig, 600 E. Prairie, Olathe, KS 66061, 2011.
SCAVMA 5th Annual Talent Show. Master of Ceremonies and impromptu stand-up, 2012.
Animal Resource Facility Lecture, **K-State** "Chronic heart failure: experimental strategy and progress." 2012.
Meet the Editor, JAPPL, American Physiological Soc., ACSM National Meeting, San Francisco, 2012.
Lee Elementary School, 2013. "Costa Rica, Fauna, Flora and Herpetology."
Kansas State University Open House, "**Obesity as a Disease**", 2014.
Lee Elementary School, 2014. "The heart and lungs in health and disease."
Presidential Lectures: Olathe North High School "Is obesity a disease?" Ms. Mary Caylamore, 600 E. Prairie, Olathe, KS 66061, 2013.
Auctioneer, Exotic Animal Medicine Club, College of Veterinary Medicine semi-annual fundraiser, 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018, 2021, 2023.
Herpetological Surveyor, Fort Riley, Kansas, 2013, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2021,2022
Meet the Editor, Journal of Applied Physiology, American Physiological Society, ACSM National Meeting, Indianapolis, San Diego, Boston, 2013-2016.
Presidential Lecturer: "Is obesity a disease?" 2013-2016.
SCAVMA 7th Annual Talent Show. Master of Ceremonies and impromptu stand-up, 2014-
Parallel Paths College of Veterinary Medicine Mentor. 2016-
Grants Review Workshop, NIH Panel Expert, Kansas State University, College of Human Ecology, 2016.
Human Ecology GSC Speakers in Higher Education Panel Discussion on Teaching, 2016.
KSU New TEVAL Research Panel, 2016.

Mortar Board Honor Society, Kansas State University, 2017. "*Last Lecture*."
Journal of Physiology Top Reviewer 2016-2017.
Presidential Lectures: Butler Community College, El Dorado, "*How science in Kansas impacts the World*", 2017.
Graduate Student Association, National Post-doc Appreciation Week, "*Preparing for a career in science*", September, 2017.
Science Café, "*Oxygen transport and your health: Humor, hubris and a little physiology*", March, 2018.
Celebration of Excellence, Voiceover presenter, College of Human Ecology, 10/11/2018.
Graduate Student Association, Professional Development for Post-doctoral Fellows: "*Applying for your first job: Do's and definitely don't's*" September, 2018.
Invested Faculty Presentation, K-State Bluemont Room, "*Engaging the Students: Why we are (still) relevant*." November, 2018.
American Physiological Society, Professional Skills Training Workshop, Writing and Reviewing for Scientific Journals, Plenary Talk: "*The Grammar of Science*." Orlando, January 10-13, 2019.
The Teaching and Learning Center, "*Engaging the Learner: Lessons from an Ex-GTA.*" Kansas State University, January 17, 2019.
Veterinary Medical Students Casino Night, Blackjack croupier, April 19, 2019.
Graduate Student Association, Professional Development for Post-doctoral Fellows: "*Writing a Research Statement for your First Professional Job*." September, 2019.
College of Engineering, KSU: "*Unraveling how our smallest blood vessels limit what humans can do*." March, 2020. Host: Dr. Todd Easton.
University Distinguished Professors Presidential Engagement Task Force, Chair 2022-
University Distinguished Professors Foundation Engagement Task Force, Member 2022-
Kinesiology Scholarship Banquet, Master of Ceremonies, 2004-
Health Professions Exploration Program, Summer 2023.
University Distinguished Professors Special Report to Dr. Blake Flanders, KBOR President: "*Impediments to Getting Research Proposals Out from K-State*", July, 2023.
University Distinguished Professors Doctoral Student Award, Review Committee, August, 2023-24
University Distinguished Professors Report on K-State Next-Gen Strategic Plan, August, 2023.
"Breast Cancer: Targeting Tumor Oxygenation to Improve Outcomes." JCRC Luncheon Talk at Manhattan Holiday Inn, November, 2023
JCRC Dinner Award Presenter, Hilton Garden Hotel, April, 2024
Kansas State University, College of Health and Human Services, Commencement Address, May 11, 2024
JCRC Rodeo Fundraiser, Riley County Rodeo, Manhattan, July, 2024

Publications

Refereed Papers (Students bolded)

1. Maughan, R.J. and D.C. Poole. The effects of a glycogen loading regimen on the capacity to perform anaerobic exercise. Eur. J. Appl. Physiol. 46:211-219, 1981.

2. Gaesser, G.A., D.C. Poole and **B.P. Gardner**. Dissociation between $\dot{V}O_2$ and ventilatory threshold responses to endurance training. Eur. J. Appl. Physiol. 53:242-247, 1984.

3. Poole, D.C. and G.A. Gaesser. Response of ventilatory and lactate thresholds to continuous and interval training. J. Appl. Physiol. 58:1115-1121, 1985.

4. Gaesser, G.A. and D.C. Poole. Lactate and ventilatory thresholds: Disparity in time course of adaptations to training. J. Appl. Physiol. 61:999-1004, 1986.

5. Henson, L.C., D.C. Poole, C.P. Donahoe and D. Heber. Effects of exercise training on resting energy expenditure during caloric restriction. Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 46:893-899, 1987.

6. Poole, D.C. and L.C. Henson. The effect of acute caloric restriction on work efficiency. Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 47:15-18, 1988.

7. Poole, D.C., S.A. Ward and B.J. Whipp. Control of blood gas and acid-base status during isometric exercise in humans. J. Physiol. (London). 396:365-377, 1988.

8. Poole, D.C., S.A. Ward, G. Gardner and B.J. Whipp. A metabolic and respiratory profile of the upper limit for prolonged exercise in man. Ergonomics 31: 1265-1279, 1988.

9. Gaesser, G.A. and D.C. Poole. Blood lactate during exercise: Time course of training adaptation in humans. Int. J. Sports Med. 9: 284-288, 1988.

10. Poole, D.C., O. Mathieu-Costello and J.B. West. Capillary tortuosity in rat soleus muscle is not affected by endurance training. Am. J. Physiol. 256: H1110-1116, 1989.

11. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Muscle capillary geometry: Effects of chronic altitude exposure. Respir. Physiol.77: 21-30, 1989.

12. Henson, L.C., D.C. Poole and B.J. Whipp. Fitness as a determinant of the oxygen uptake response to constant-load exercise. Eur. J. Appl. Physiol. 59: 21-28, 1989.

13. Poole, D.C., S.A. Ward and B.J. Whipp. The effect of training on the metabolic and respiratory profile of heavy and severe exhausting exercise. Eur. J. Appl. Physiol. 59: 421-429, 1990.

14. **Bebout, D.E., D. Story**, J. Roca, M.C. Hogan, D.C. Poole, R. Gonzalez, **O. Ueno**, P. Haab and P.D. Wagner. Effects of altitude acclimatization on pulmonary gas exchange during exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 67: 2286-2295, 1990.

15. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Analysis of capillary geometry in rat sub-epicardium and sub-endocardium. Am. J. Physiol. 259: H204-210, 1990.

16. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of hypoxia on capillary orientation in anterior tibialis muscle of highly active mice. Respir. Physiol. 82: 1-10, 1990.

17. Poole, D.C., W. Schaffartzik, D.R. Knight, T. Derion, B.Kennedy, H.J.B. Guy, R. Prediletto, and P.D. Wagner. Contribution of exercising legs to the slow component of oxygen uptake kinetics in man. J. Appl.Physiol. 71:1245-1253, 1991.

18. **Schaffartzik, W**., D.C. Poole, **T. Derion**, **K. Tsukimoto**, M.C. Hogan, **J. Arcos, E. Bebout** and P.D. Wagner. $\dot{V}_A/\dot{Q}$ distribution during heavy exercise and recovery in humans: implications for pulmonary edema. J. Appl. Physiol. 72: 1657-1667, 1992.

19. Poole, D.C., **S. Batra**, O. Mathieu-Costello, K. Rakusan. Capillary geometrical changes with fiber shortening in rat myocardium. Circ. Res. 70: 697-706, 1992.

20. **Derion, T**., H.J.B. Guy, K. Tsukimoto, **W. Schaffartzik, R. Prediletto, D.R. Knight**, D.C. Poole, and P.D.Wagner. Ventilation/ perfusion ($\dot{V}_A/\dot{Q}$) relationships in the lung during head-out water immersion. J. Appl. Physiol. 72: 64-72, 1992.

21. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Capillary and fiber geometry in rat diaphragm perfusion fixed in situ at different sarcomere lengths. J. Appl. Physiol. 73: 151-159, 1992.

22. **Knight, D.R**., D.C. Poole, **W. Schaffartzik**, H.J. Guy, **R. Prediletto**, M.C. Hogan, and P.D. Wagner. Relationship between body and leg $\dot{V}O_2$ during maximal cycle ergometry. J. Appl. Physiol. 73: 1114-1121, 1992.

23. Roca, J., A.G. Agusti, A. Alonso, D.C. Poole, C. Viegas, J.A. Barbera, R. Rodriguez-Roisin, A. Ferrer, and P.D. Wagner. Effects of training on muscle O_2 transport at $\dot{V}O_2$max. J. Appl. Physiol. 73: 1067-1076, 1992.

24. Poole, D.C., G.A. Gaesser, M.C. Hogan, **D.R. Knight**, and P.D. Wagner. Pulmonary and leg $\dot{V}O_2$ during submaximal exercise: implications for muscular efficiency. J. Appl. Physiol. 72: 805-810, 1992.

25. Schaffartzik, W., **E.D. Barton**, D.C. Poole, M.C. Hogan, **K. Tsukimoto, D.E. Bebout**, and P.D. Wagner. The effect of altered hemoglobin concentration on O_2 diffusion from blood to muscle at maximal exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 75: 491-498, 1993.

26. Richardson, R.S., D.C. Poole, D.R. Knight, **S.S. Kurdak**, M.C. Hogan, B. Grassi, E.C. Johnson, **K.Kendrick**, B.K. Erickson, and P.D. Wagner. High muscle blood flow in man: Is maximal O_2 extraction compromized? J. Appl. Physiol. 75: 1911-1916, 1993.

27. **Knight, D.R., W. Schaffartzik**, D.C. Poole, M.C. Hogan, and P.D. Wagner. Effect of hyperoxia on maximal leg O_2 supply and utilization in man. J. Appl. Physiol. 75: 2586-2594, 1993.

28. Poole, D.C., R.L. Lieber, and O. Mathieu-Costello. Myosin and actin filament lengths in diaphragm from emphysematous hamsters. J. Appl. Physiol. 76: 1220-1225, 1994.

29. Poole, D.C., L.B. Gladden, **S. Kurdak**, and M.C. Hogan. L-(+)-Lactate infusion into working dog gastrocnemius: no evidence lactate per se mediates $\dot{V}O_2$ slow component. J. Appl.Physiol. 76: 787-792, 1994.

30. Manciet, L.H., D.C. Poole, O. Mathieu-Costello, P.F. McDonough and J.G. Copeland. Microvascular compression during myocardial ischemia: mechanistic basis for no-reflow phenomenon. Am. J. Physiol. 266: H1541-1550, 1994.

31. Sexton, W.L., D.C. Poole, and O. Mathieu-Costello. Microcirculatory structure-function relationships in skeletal muscle of diabetic rats. Am. J. Physiol. 266: H1502-1511, 1994.

32. Suematsu, M., F.A. DeLano, D.C. Poole, R.L. Engler, B.W. Zweifach, and G.W. Schmid-Schoenbein. Spatial and temporal relationship between leucocyte behavior and cell injury in postischemic muscle microcirculation. Lab. Invest. 70: 684-695, 1994.

33. Hogan, M.C., L.B. Gladden, **S. Kurdak**, and D.C. Poole. L-(+)-lactate infusion into submaximally working dog gastrocnemius. II. Tension reduction independent of pH. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 27: 371-377, 1995

34. Richardson, R.S., **D.R. Knight**, D.C. Poole, **S. Sadi Kurdak**, M.C. Hogan, B. Grassi and P.D. Wagner. Determinants of $\dot{V}O_2$ during single leg knee extensor exercise in man. Am. J. Physiol., 268: H1453-1461, 1995.

35. Wait, J.L., **D. Staworn**, and D.C. Poole. Diaphragm thickness heterogeneity at functional residual capacity and total lung capacity. J. Appl. Physiol. 78: 1030-1036, 1995.

36. Poole, D.C., P.D. Wagner, and D.F. Wilson. Diaphragm microvascular plasma PO_2 measured in vivo. J. Appl. Physiol. 79: 2050-2057, 1995.

37. Sexton, W.L., and D.C. Poole. Costal diaphragm blood flow heterogeneity at rest and during exercise. Respir. Physiol. 101: 171-182, 1995.

38. Suzuki, H., D.C. Poole, B.W. Zweifach and G.W. Schmid-Schoenbein. Temporal correlation between maximum force and cell death in postischemic rat skeletal muscle. J. Clin. Invest. 96: 2892-2897, 1995.

39. Grassi, B., D.C. Poole, R.S. Richardson, **D.R. Knight**, B.K. Erickson, and P.D. Wagner. Muscle $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics in humans: implications for metabolic control. J. Appl. Physiol. 80: 988-998, 1996.

40. **Knight, D.R**., D.C. Poole, M.C. Hogan, **D.E. Bebout**, and P.D. Wagner. The effect of inspired O_2 concentration on leg lactate release during incremental exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 81: 246-251, 1996.

41. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Relationship between fiber capillarization and mitochondrial volume density in control and trained rat soleus and plantaris muscles. Microcirculation 3: 175-186, 1996.

42. Musch, T.I., and D.C. Poole. Blood flow response to treadmill running in the rat spinotrapezius muscle. Am. J. Physiol. 271: H2730-2734, 1996.

43. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of pulmonary emphysema on diaphragm capillary geometry. J. Appl. Physiol., 82: 599-606, 1997

44. Poole, D.C., T.I. Musch, and C.A. Kindig. In vivo microvascular structural and functional consequences of muscle length changes. Am. J. Physiol. 272: H2107-2114, 1997.

45. **Langsetmo, I., G.E. Weigle**, M.R. Fedde, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics in the horse during moderate and heavy exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 83: 1235-1241, 1997.

46. Kindig, C.A., W.L. Sexton, M.R. Fedde, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle microcirculatory structure and function in diabetes. Respir. Physiol. 111: 163-175, 1998.

47. Sexton, W.L., and D.C. Poole. Effect of emphysema on diaphragm blood flow during exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 84: 971-979, 1998.

48. **Xu, L.,** D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effect of chronic heart failure on muscle capillary geometry: implications for oxygen exchange. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 30: 1230-1237, 1998.

49. Kindig, C.A., and D.C. Poole. Microcirculatory characteristics of the rat diaphragm and spinotrapezius muscles. Microvasc. Res. 55: 249-259, 1998.

50. **Mattson, J.P.** and D.C. Poole. Pulmonary emphysema decreases hamster skeletal muscle oxidative enzyme capacity. J. Appl. Physiol. 85: 210-214. 1998

51. Richardson, R.S., **J. Sheldon**, D.C. Poole, S.R. Hopkins, A.L. Reis, and P.D. Wagner. Evidence of skeletal muscle metabolic reserve during whole body exercise in patients with COPD. Am. J. Resp. Crit. Care Med. 159: 881-885, 1999.

52. **Kindig, C.A**., and D.C. Poole. Effects of sarcomere length on in vivo capillary distensibility. Microvasc Res. 57: 144-152, 1999.

53. **Kindig, C.A**., T.I. Musch, R. Basaraba, and D.C. Poole. Impaired capillary hemodynamics in skeletal muscle of rats in chronic heart failure. J. Appl. Physiol. 87: 652-660, 1999.

54. **Langsetmo, I.,** and D.C. Poole. $\dot{V}O_2$ recovery kinetics in the horse following moderate, heavy and severe exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 86: 1170-1177, 1999.

55. Poole, D.C., W.L. Sexton, **B.J. Behnke**, **C.S. Ferguson**, K.S. Hageman and T.I. Musch. Respiratory muscle blood flows during physiological and chemical hyperpnea in the rat. J. Appl. Physiol., 88: 186-194, 2000.

56. **Kindig, C.A., D. Quackenbush, L.L. Gallatin,** H.H. Erickson, M.R. Fedde, and D.C. Poole. Cardiorespiratory impact of nitric synthase inhibition in the exercising horse. Respir. Physiol., 120: 151-166, 2000.

57. **Kindig, C.A.,** H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Dissociation of exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage and pulmonary artery pressure via nitric oxide synthase inhibition. J. Equine Vet. Sci: 20: 579, 2000.

58. Poole, D.C., **C.A. Kindig**, G. Fenton, **L. Ferguson**, B.R. Rush, and H.H. Erickson. Effects of external nasal support on pulmonary gas exchange and EIPH in the horse. J. Equine Vet. Sci. 20: 579-585, 2000.

59. **Bailey, J.K., C.K. Kindig, B.J. Behnke**, T.I. Musch, G.W. Schmid-Schoenbein, and David C. Poole. Spinotrapezius muscle microcirculatory function: effects of surgical exteriorization. Am. J. Physiol. 279: H1331-1337, 2000.

60. Koga, S., T.J. Barstow, T. Shiojiri, T. Takaishi, T. Fukuba, N. Kondo, M. Shibasaki, and D.C. Poole. Effect of muscle mass on $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics at the onset of work. J. Appl. Physiol. 90: 461-468, 2001.

61. **Kindig, C.A.,** and D.C. Poole. Sarcomere length-induced alterations of capillary hemodynamics in rat spinotrapezius muscle: Vasoactive vs. passive control. Microvasc. Res. 61: 64-74, 2001.

62. Poole, D.C., **C.A. Kindig, and B.J. Behnke**. Effects of emphysema on diaphragm microvascular oxygen pressure. Am. J. Resp. Crit. Care Med. 163: 1081-1086, 2001.

63. **Behnke, B.J., C.A. Kindig**, T.I. Musch, S. Koga, and D.C. Poole. Dynamics of muscle microvascular oxygen pressure across the rest-exercise transition. Respir. Physiol. 126: 53-63, 2001.

64. **Kindig, C.A., P. McDonough**, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Effect of L-NAME on oxygen up take kinetics during heavy intensity exercise in the horse. J. Appl. Physiol. 91: 891-896, 2001.

65. **McDonough, P, B.J. Behnke, C.A. Kindig**, and D.C. Poole. Rat muscle microvascular PO_2 kinetics during the exercise off-transient. J. Exp. Physiol. 126: 53-63, 2001.

66. **Kindig, C.A., P. McDonough**, G. Fenton, D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. Efficacy of nasal strip and furosemide in mitigating exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in Thoroughbred horses. J. Appl. Physiol. 91: 1396-1400, 2001.

67. Musch, T.I., R.M. McAllister, J.D. Symons, T. Hirai, K.S. Hageman, and D.C. Poole. Effects of NO synthase inhibition on vascular conductance during high speed treadmill exercise in rats. Exp. Physiol. 86: 749-757, 2001.

68. **Kindig, C.A., P. McDonough, M.R. Finley, B.J. Behnke, T.E. Richardson**, D.J. Marlin, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Nitric oxide inhalation reduces pulmonary hypertension but not hemorrhage in maximally exercising horses. J. Appl. Physiol. 91: 2674-2680, 2001.

69. Hill, D.W., D.C. Poole, and J.C. Smith. The relationship between power and the time to achieve $\dot{V}O_2$max. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 34: 709-714, 2002.

70. **McDonough, P., C.A. Kindig,** H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Mechanistic basis for the gas exchange threshold in the Thoroughbred horse. J. Appl. Physiol. 92:1499-1505, 2002.

71. **Behnke, B.J., C.A. Kindig**, W.L. Sexton, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of prior contractions on muscle microvascular PO_2 at the onset of subsequent contractions. J. Physiol. (Lond.) 539: 927-934, 2002. PMID: 11897861; PMCID: 2290194

72. **Geer, C.M., B.J. Behnke, P. McDonough**, and D.C. Poole. Dynamics of microvascular oxygen pressure in the rat diaphragm. J. Appl. Physiol. 93: 242-250, 2002. PMID: 12070209; PMCID: 12070209

73. **McDonough, P., C.A. Kindig, T. Hildreth, B.J. Behnke**, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Effect of body incline on cardiac performance. Equine Vet. J. Supplement 34: 506-509, 2002.

74. **Kindig, C.A., T.E. Richardson**, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle capillary hemodynamics from rest to contractions: implications for oxygen transfer. J. Appl. Physiol. 92: 2513-2520, 2002. PMID:12015367; PMCID: 12015367

75. Marlin, D.J., R.C. Schroter, P. Cashman**, C.M. Deaton**, D.C. Poole, **C.A. Kindig, P. McDonough**, and H.H. Erickson. Movements of thoracic and abdominal compartments during ventilation at rest and on exercise. Equine Vet. J. Supplement 34: 384-390, 2002.

76. **Mattson, J.P.,** J. Sun, D.M. Murray, and D.C. Poole. Lipid peroxidation in the skeletal muscle of hamsters with emphysema. Pathophysiology, 8: 215-221, 2002. PMID: 12039654; PMCID: 12039654

77. Poole, D.C., **R.N. Petrisko,** L. Anderson, M.R. Fedde, and H.H. Erickson. Structural and metabolic heterogeneity of the horse diaphragm. Equine Vet. J. Supplement 34: 459-463, 2002.

78. **McDonough, P., C.A. Kindig, C. Ramsel**, D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. Effect of inclined running on the metabolic and gas exchange thresholds. J. Exp. Physiol. 87: 499-506, 2002. PMID: 12392114; PMCID: 12392114

79. **Behnke, B.J., C.A. Kindig, P. McDonough**, D.C. Poole, and W.L. Sexton. Dynamics of microvascular oxygen pressure during the rest-exercise transition in skeletal muscle of diabetic rats. Am. J. Physiol. 283: H926-932, 2002. PMID: 12181120; PCMID: 12181120

80. **Kindig, C.A., P. McDonough**, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Nitric oxide synthase inhibition speeds oxygen uptake kinetics in horses during moderate domain running. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. 132: 169- 178, 2002. PMID: 12161330; PMCID: 12161330

81. **Diederich, E.R., B.J. Behnke, P. McDonough, C.A. Kindig**, T.J. Barstow, D.C. Poole and T.I. Musch. Effects of chronic heart failure on microvascular PO_2 dynamics in contracting muscle. Cardiovasc. Res. 56: 479-486, 2002. PMID: 12445889; PCMID: 12445889

82. **Mattson, J.P**., T.A. Miller, D.C. Poole, and M.D. Delp. Fiber composition and oxidative capacity of hamster skeletal muscle. J. Cytochem. Histochem. 50: 1685-1692, 2002. PMID: 12486092; PMCID: 12486092

83. **Behnke, B.J.,** T.J. Barstow, **C.A. Kindig, P. McDonough**, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Dynamics of oxygen uptake following exercise onset in rat skeletal muscle. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. 133: 229-239, 2002. PMID: 12425970; PMCID: 12425970

84. Isaza, R., **B.J. Behnke, J.K. Bailey, P. McDonough**, N.C. Gonzalez, and D.C. Poole. Arterial blood gas control in the upright versus recumbent Asian elephant. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. 134: 169-176, 2003. PMID: 12609483; PMCID: 12609483

85. **Kindig, C.A., C. Ramsel, P. McDonough**, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Inclined running increases pulmonary hemorrhage in the Thoroughbred horse. Equine Vet. J. 35: 581-5, 2003.

86. **Shea, J.E.,** S.C. Miller, D.C. Poole, and **J.P. Mattson**. Cortical bone dynamics, strength and densitometry after induction of emphysema in hamster. J. Appl. Physiol. 95:631-634, 2003. PMID: 12851418; PMCID: 12851418

87. Hill, D.W., **L.P. Stephens, S.A. Blumoff**, D.C. Poole, and J.C. Smith. Effect of sampling strategy on measures of $\dot{V}O_2$peak obtained using commercial breath-by-breath systems. Eur. J. Appl. Physiol. 89(6): 564-569, 2003. PMID: 12756572; PMCID: 12756572

88. Warren, S., L. Nagl, R. Schmitz, J. Yao, **T. Hildreth**, H.H. Erickson, D.C. Poole, and D. Andresen. A distributed infrastructure for veterinary medicine. Engin Med. Biol. Proc. 25th Ann. Int. Con. IEEE 2: 1394-1397, 2003.

89. **Russell, J.A., C.A. Kindig**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of aging on capillary geometry and hemodynamics in rat spinotrapezius muscle. Am. J. Physiol. 285:H251-H258, 2003. PMID: 12649079; PMCID: 12649079

90. **Behnke, B.J., P. McDonough, D.J. Padilla**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Oxygen exchange profile in muscles of contrasting fibre types. J. Physiol. (Lond.) 549:597-605, 2003. PMID: 12692174; PMCID 2342949

91. **Richardson, T.E., C.A. Kindig**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of chronic heart failure on skeletal muscle capillary hemodynamics at rest and during contractions. J. Appl. Physiol. 95(3):1055-1062, 2003. PMID: 12740313; PMCID: 12740313

92. Musch, T.I., **K.E. Eklund, K.S. Hageman**, and D.C. Poole. Altered regional blood flow responses to submaximal exercise in older rats. J. Appl. Physiol. 96: 81-88, 2004. PMID: 12959955; PMCID: 12959955

93. **McDonough, P., B.J. Behnke**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Recovery of microvascular PO_2 during the off-transient in muscles of different fiber type. J. Appl. Physiol. 96(3):1039-44, 2004. PMID: 15131070; PMCID: 14607847

94. ***Poole, D.C., **B.J. Behnke, P. McDonough**, and D.F. Wilson. Measurement of muscle microvascular oxygen pressures: compartmentalization of phosphorescent probe. Microcirc. 11(4):317-326, 2004. PMID: 15280071; PMCID: 15280071

95. **Behnke, B.J.,** M.D. Delp, **S.A. Spier**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of chronic heart failure on microvascular oxygen exchange dynamics in muscles of contrasting fiber type. Cardiovasc. Res. 61: 325-332, 2004. PMID: 14736549; PMCID: 14736549

96. **Mattson, J.P.,** M.D. Delp, and D.C. Poole. Differential effects of emphysema on skeletal muscle fiber atrophy in hamsters. Europ. Respir. J. 23: 703-7, 2004. PMID: 15176683; PMCID: 15176683

97. **McDonough, P., C.A. Kindig, T.S. Hildreth, D.J. Padilla, B.J. Behnke,** H.H. Erickson and D.C. Poole. Effect of furosemide and the equine nasal strip on EIPH and time to fatigue in running Thoroughbred horses. Equine Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 1(3): 177-184, 2004.

98. **Padilla, D.J., P. McDonough, C.A. Kindig, B.J. Behnke**, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Control of ventilation and arterial CO_2 pressure following cessation of exercise in the Thoroughbred horse. J. Appl. Physiol. 96: 2187-93, 2004. PMID: 14766783; PMCID: 14766783

99. **McDonough, P., B.J. Behnke**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of chronic heart failure on recovery of microvascular PO_2 in muscles of opposing fiber types. J. Exp. Physiol. 89(4):473-85, 2004. PMID: 15131070; PMCID: 15131070

100. Kano, Y., **D. Padilla, K.S. Hageman**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Downhill running: A model of exercise hyperemia in the rat spinotrapezius muscle. J. Appl. Physiol. 97(3): 1138-42, 2004. PMID: 15133005; PMCID: 15133005

101. **Epp, T.S., P. McDonough, D.J. Padilla**, J.H. Cox, D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. The effect of herbal supplementation on the severity of exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage. Equine Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 2: 17-25, 2005.

102. Koga, S., D.C.Poole, T. Shiojiri, N. Kondo, Y. Fukuba, A. Miura, and T.J. Barstow. A comparison of oxygen uptake kinetics during knee extension and cycle exercise. Am. J. Physiol. 288(1): R212-20, 2005. PMID: 15331378; PMCID: 15331378

103. **Behnke, B.J.,** M.D. Delp**, P.J. Dougherty**, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Effects of aging on microvascular oxygen pressures in rat skeletal muscle. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol., 146: 259-268, 2005. PMID: 15766914; PMCID: 15766914

104. **McDonough, P., B.J. Behnke, D.J. Padilla**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Control of microvascular oxygen pressures in muscles comprised of different fibre types. J. Physiol., 563: 903-913, 2005. PMID: 15637098; PMCID: 1665627

105. **Ferreira, L.F.,** D.C. Poole, and T.J. Barstow. Muscle blood flow-O_2 uptake interaction and their relation to the on-exercise dynamics of O_2 exchange. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol., 147: 91-103, 2005. PMID: 15848127; PMCID: 15848127

106. **Eklund, K.E., K.S. Hageman**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Impact of aging on muscle blood flow in chronic heart failure. J. Appl. Physiol., 99: 505-514, 2005. PMID: 15802367; PMCID: 15802367

107. Kano, Y., **D.J. Padilla, B.J. Behnke, K.S. Hageman**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of eccentric exercise on microcirculation and microvascular oxygen pressures in rat spinotrapezius muscle. J. Appl. Physiol., 99: 1516-1522, 2005. PMID: 15994245; PMCID: 15133005

108. **Epp, T.S., P. McDonough, B.J. Behnke, D.J. Padilla,** D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. The effects of concentrated equine serum on exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in Thoroughbred horses. Equine Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 2: 17-25, 2005.

109. **Ferreira, L.F., D.J. Padilla, J. Williams**, **K.S. Hageman**, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Effects of altered nitric oxide availability on rat muscle microvascular oxygenation during contractions. Acta Physiol. (Oxf.) 186: 223-232, 2006. PMID: 16497201; PMCID: 16497201

110. **Padilla, D.J., T.S. Epp, P. McDonough**, D.J. Marlin, H.H. Erickson, D.C. Poole. Effects of a specific endothelin-1A antagonist on exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in Thoroughbred horses. Equine Vet J Suppl. 36:198-203, 2006. PMID: 17402418

111. **Epp, T.S., P. McDonough, D.J. Padilla, J.M. Gentile, K.L. Edwards**, H.H. Erickson, D.C. Poole. Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage (EIPH) during sub-maximal exercise. Equine Vet J Suppl. 36:502-507, 2006. PMID: 17402474

112. **Behnke, B.J., D. Padilla, L.F. Ferreira**, M.D. Delp, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Effects of arterial hypotension on microvascular oxygen exchange in contracting skeletal muscle. J. Appl. Physiol. 100:1019-26, 2006. PMID: 16282435; PMCID: 16282435

113. **Ferreira, L.F., P. McDonough, B.J. Behnke,** T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Blood flow and O_2 extraction as a function of O_2 uptake in muscles composed of different fiber type. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. 153:237-249, 2006. PMID: 16376620; PCMID: 16376620

114. **Barker, T.,** D.C. Poole, L. Noble, T.J. Barstow. The critical power-oxygen uptake relation at different pedaling frequencies. Exp. Physiol. 91: 621-632, 2006. PMID: 16527863; PMCID: 16527863

115. **Ferreira, L.F., D.J. Padilla,** T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Temporal profile of skeletal muscle capillary hemodynamics during recovery from contractions. J. Physiol. (Lond.) 573:787-97, 2006. PMID: 16581868; PMCID: PMC1779738

116. **Ferreira, L.F., K.S. Hageman, S.A. Hahn, J. Williams**, **D.J. Padilla**, D.C. Poole and T.I. Musch. Muscle microvascular oxygenation in chronic heart failure: role of nitric oxide availability. Acta Physiol. (Oxf.) 188:3-13, 2006. PMID: 16911248; PMCID: 16911248

117. **Padilla, D.J., P. McDonough, B.J. Behnke**, Y. Kano, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of Type II diabetes on capillary hemodynamics in skeletal muscle. Am. J. Physiol. Heart Circ. 291:H2439-2444, 2006. PMID: 16844923

118. **Padilla, D.J., P. McDonough, B.J. Behnke**, Y. Kano, **K.S. Hageman**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of Type II diabetes on muscle microvascular oxygen pressures. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 156:187-195, 2007. PMID: 17015044; PMCID: 17015044

119. **Hahn, S.A., L.F. Ferreira, J.B. Williams, K.P. Jansson**, B. J. Behnke, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Downhill treadmill running trains the rat spinotrapezius muscle. J. Appl. Physiol. 102:412-416, 2007. PMID: 16931561; PMCID: 16931561

120. **McDonough, P., B.J. Behnke, D.J. Padilla**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Control of microvascular oxygen pressures during recovery in rat fast-twitch muscle of differing oxidative capacity. Exp. Physiol. 92:731- 8, 2007. PMID: 17449542; PMCID: 17449542

121. **Behnke, B.J.,** M.D. Delp, D.C. Poole and T.I. Musch. Aging potentiates the effect of congestive heart failure on muscle microvascular oxygenation. J. Appl. Physiol. 103:1757-63, 2007. PMID: 17761789; PMCID: 17761789

122. Koga, S., D.C. Poole, **L.F. Ferreira**, B.J. Whipp, N. Kondo, T. Saitoh, E. Ohmae, and T.J. Barstow. Spatial heterogeneity of quadriceps muscle deoxygenation kinetics during cycle exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 103:2049-56, 2007. PMID: 17885024; PMCID: 17885024

123. **Epp, T.S.,** H.H. Erickson, J. Woodworth, and D.C. Poole. Effects of oral L-carnitine supplementation in racing Greyhounds. Equine Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 4: 141-148, 2007.

124. *Poole, D.C., D.P. Wilkerson, and A.M. Jones. Validity of criteria for establishing maximal O_2 uptake during ramp exercise. Eur. J. Appl. Physiol. 102(4):403-10, 2008. PMID: 17968581; PMCID: 17968581

125. **Lutjemeier, B.J., L.F. Ferriera**, D.C. Poole, **D.K. Townsend**, and T.J. Barstow. Muscle microvascular hemoglobin concentration and oxygenation within the contraction-relaxation cycle. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 160(2):131-8, 2008. PMID: 17964228; PMCID: 17964228

126. Jones, A.M., D.P. Wilkerson, F. DiMenna, J. Fulford, and D.C. Poole. Validation of the 'critical power' concept for human exercise using 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Am. J. Physiol. 294(2):R585-93, 2008. PMID: 18056980; PMCID: 18056980

127. **Sonobe, T., T. Inagaki**, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Intracellular calcium accumulation following eccentric contractions in rat skeletal muscle *in vivo*: role of stretch-activated channels. Am. J. Physiol. 294(4):R1329-37, 2008. PMID: 18199588; PMCID: 18199588

128. **Mattson, J.P.,** D.C. Poole, **S.A. Hahn,** T.I. Musch, R.T. Hinkle, and R.J. Isfort. Maximal force is unaffected by emphysema-induced atrophy in extensor digitorium longus. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 161: 119-124, 2008. PMID: 18314399

129. **Epp, T.S.,** B. Szladovits, A. Buchannan, **L. Gates, P. McDonough, D.J. Padilla,** J. Smart, D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. The presence and severity of exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in racing Greyhounds. Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 5: 21-32, 2008.

130. **Davies, R.,** R.G. Eston, D.C. Poole, A. Rowlands, F. DiMenna, D.P. Wilkerson, C. Twist, and A.M. Jones. The effect of eccentric exercise-induced muscle damage on the dynamics of muscle deoxygenation and pulmonary gas exchange. J. Appl. Physiol. 105: 1413-1421, 2008. PMID: 18703757; PMCID: 18703757

131. **Herspring, K.F., L.F. Ferreira, S.W. Copp , B.S. Snyder**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch.

Effects of antioxidants on contracting spinotrapezius muscle force production and oxygen consumption in aged rats. J. Appl. Physiol. 105: 1889-1896, 2008. PMID: 18845782; PMCID: 18845782

132. **Epp, T.S., K.L. Edwards**, D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. Effects of conjugated estrogens and aminocaproic acid upon exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage. Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 5: 95-103, 2008.

133. **Copp, S.W., L.F. Ferreira, K.F. Herspring**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. The effects of aging on capillary hemodynamics in contracting rat spinotrapezius muscle. Microvasc. Res. 77: 113-9, 2009. PMID: 19094997

134. **Copp, S.W., Davis R.T.**, Poole, D.C., and Musch, T.I. Reproducibility of endurance capacity and $\dot{V}O_2$peak in male Sprague-Dawley rats. J. Appl. Physiol. 106: 1072-8, 2009. PMID: 19213934; PMCID: 19213934

135. **Epp, T.S., P. McDonough**, D.E. Myers, **D.J. Padilla, B.J. Behnke, C.A. Kindig,** D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. The effectiveness of immunotherapy in treating exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage. J. Equine Vet. Science. 29: 527-32, 2009.

136. **Copp, S.W., L.F. Ferreira, K.F. Herspring, D.M. Hirai, B.S. Snyder**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. The effects of antioxidants on microvascular oxygenation and blood flow in skeletal muscle of young rats. Exp. Physiol. 94: 961-71, 2009. PMID: 19502293; PMCID: 19502293

137. **Saitoh, T., L.F. Ferreira**, T.J. Barstow, D.C. Poole, A. Ooue, N. Kondo, and S. Koga. Effects of heavy exercise on heterogeneity of muscle deoxygenation kinetics during subsequent heavy exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 297: R615-21, 2009. PMID: 19535682; PMCID: 19535682

138. **Behnke, B.J., L.F. Ferreira, P.J. McDonough,** T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Recovery dynamics of skeletal muscle oxygen uptake during the exercise off-transient. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 168: 254-260, 2009. PMID: 19619675; PMCID: 19619675

139. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, K.H. Herspring, L.F. Ferreira**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Aging impacts microvascular oxygen pressures during recovery from contractions in rat skeletal muscle. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 169:315-22, 2009. PMID: 19833236; PMCID: 19833236

140. **Copp, S.W., D.M. Hirai, K.S. Hageman**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Nitric oxide synthase inhibition during treadmill exercise reveals fiber-type specific vascular control in the rat hindlimb. Am. J. Physiol. 298:R478-85, 2010. PMID: 20007515; PMCID: 2828181

141. **Copp, S.W., D.M. Hirai, P.J. Schwagerl**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of neuronal nitric oxide synthase inhibition on resting and exercising hindlimb muscle blood flow in the rat. J. Physiol. (Lond) 588: 1321-31, 2010. PMID: 20176629; PMCID 2872736

142. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, L.F. Ferreira**, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Nitric oxide bioavailability modulates the dynamics of microvascular oxygen exchange during recovery from contractions. Acta Physiol. (Oxf.) 200: 159-69, 2010. PMID: 20384595.

143. **Sonobe, T., T. Inagaki, M. Sudo,** D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Sex differences in intracellular Ca^{2+} accumulation following eccentric contractions of rat skeletal muscle *in vivo*. Am. J. Physiol. 299(4):R1006-12, 2010. PMID:20631296

144. **Copp, S.W., K.S. Hageman, B.J. Behnke**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of Type II diabetes on exercising skeletal muscle blood flow in the rat. J. Appl. Physiol. 109: 1347-53, 2010. PMID:20798267 PMCID:PMC2980369

145. **Copp, S.W., D.M. Hirai, L.F. Ferreira**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Progressive chronic heart failure slows recovery of microvascular oxygen pressures following contractions in rat spinotrapezius muscle. Am. J. Physiol. 299: H1755-61, 2011. PMID:20817826 PMCID:PMC3006296

146. **Copp, S.W., D.M. Hirai**, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Critical speed in the rat: implications for hindlimb muscle blood flow distribution and fiber recruitment. J. Physiol. (Lond.) 588: 5077-87, 2011. PMID: 20962004 PMCID:PMC3036198

147. Vanhatalo, A., D.C. Poole, F.J. DiMenna, S.J. Bailey, and A.M. Jones. Muscle fiber recruitment and the slow component of O_2 uptake: constant work rate vs. all-out sprint. Am. J. Physiol. 300: R700-7, 2011. PMID:21160059

148. Wilkerson, D.P., D.C. Poole, A.M. Jones, J. Fulford, D.M. Mawson, C.I. Ball, and A.C. Shore. Older Type 2 diabetic males do not exhibit abnormal pulmonary oxygen uptake and muscle oxygen utilization dynamics during sub-maximal cycling exercise. Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol. 300: R685-92, 2011. PMID:21178129

149. **Davies, R.C.,** A.V. Rowlands, D.C. Poole, A.M. Jones, and R.G. Eston. Eccentric exercise-induced muscle damage dissociates the lactate and gas exchange thresholds. J. Sports Sci. 29: 181-9, 2011. PMID:21170804

150. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, P. Schwagerl**, M.D. Haub, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Acute antioxidant supplementation and skeletal muscle vascular conductance in aged rats: role of exercise and fiber type. Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol. 300: H1536-44, 2011. PMID:21239634

151. Hinkle, R.T., F.R. Lefever, E.T. Dolan, D.L. Reichart, J.M. Zwolshen, T.P. O'Neil, K.G. Maloney, **J.P. Mattson, L.F. Ferreira**, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole, R.J. Isfort. Treatment with a corticotrophin releasing factor 2 receptor agonist improves skeletal muscle function in animals with chronic diseases. BioMed. Central. 12: 15, 1-12, 2011. PMID:21235761 PMCID:PMC3025927

152. **Inagaki T., T. Sonobe**, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Progressive arteriolar vasoconstriction and fatigue during tetanic contractions of rat skeletal muscle are inhibited by α-receptor blockade. J. Physiol. Sci. 61: 181-9, 2011. PMID:21312014

153. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, P.J. Schwagerl**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Acute effects of hydrogen peroxide on skeletal muscle microvascular oxygenation from rest to contractions. J. Appl. Physiol. 110: 1290-8, 2011. PMID:21372096

154. **Copp, S.W., D.M. Hirai, S.K. Ferguson**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Role of neuronal nitric oxide

synthase in modulating microvascular and contractile function in rat skeletal muscle. Microcirculation. 18: 501-11, 2011. PMID:21535296

155. McKeever, K.H., S.J. Wickler, T.R. Smith, and D.C. Poole. Effects of high altitude and exercise on plasma erythropoietin in equids. Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 7: 193-199, 2011.

156. Koga, S., D.C. Poole, Y. Fukuoka, **L.F. Ferreira**, N. Kondo, E. Ohmae, and T.J. Barstow. Methodological validation of the dynamic heterogeneity of muscle deoxygenation within the quadriceps during cycle exercise. Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol. 301(2):R534-41, 2011. PMID:21632845

157. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, K.S. Hageman**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Aging alters the contribution of nitric oxide to regional muscle hemodynamic control at rest and during exercise in rats. J. Appl. Physiol. 111: 989-98, 2011. PMID:21757576

158. Kano, Y., D.C. Poole, M. Sudo, S. Miura, and O. Ezaki. Control of microvascular PO_2 kinetics following onset of muscle contractions: Role for AMPK. Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol. 301: R1350-7, 2011. PMID:21849631

159. Koga, S., Y. Kano, T.J. Barstow, **L.F. Ferreira**, E. Ohmae, **M. Sudo**, and D.C. Poole. Kinetics of muscle deoxygenation and microvascular PO_2 during contractions in rat: Comparison of optical spectroscopy and phosphorescence-quenching techniques. J. Appl. Physiol. 112: 26-32, 2012. PMID:21979807

160. **McDonough, P., D.J. Padilla**, Y. Kano, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole, and B.J. Behnke. Plasticity of microvascular oxygenation in rat fast-twitch muscle: Effects of experimental creatine depletion. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 181(1):14-20, 2012. PMID:22285799 PMCID: PMC3296908

161. **Copp, S.W., D.H. Hirai, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of chronic heart failure on neuronal nitric oxide synthase- mediated control of microvascular O_2 pressure in contracting rat skeletal muscle. J. Physiol. 590(Pt 15):3585-96, 2012. PMID: 22687613

162. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Exercise training and muscle microvascular oxygenation: Role of nitric oxide bioavailability. J. Appl. Physiol. 113: 557-65, 2012. PMID: 22678970 PMCID: PMC3424059

163. **Epp, T.S.,** D. Biller, **P. McDonough**, **D.J. Carlin**, D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. Radiographic determination of the location and benefits associated with blind passage of a bronchoalveolar lavage catheter in Greyhound dogs. JLAVECC 4: 148-58, 2012.

164. **Robben, K.E**., D.C. Poole, and C.A. Harms. Maximal oxygen uptake validation in children with expiratory flow limitation. Ped. Ex. Science. 25: 84-100, 2013. PMID:23406709

165. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of neuronal nitric oxide synthase inhibition on microvascular and contractile function in skeletal muscle of aged rats. Am. J. Physiol. Heart Cir. Physiol. 303(8):H1076-84, 2012. PMID: 22923618 PMCID: PMC3469646

166. **Copp, S.W., P.J. Schwagerl, D.M. Hirai**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Acute ascorbic acid and hindlimb skeletal muscle blood flow distribution in old rats: rest and exercise. Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol. 90: 1-8, 2012. PMID: 23181277

167. **Broxterman, R.M., C. Ade,** C.A. Harms, D.C. Poole, and T.J. Barstow. A single test for the determination of the speed: time-to-exhaustion relationship. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 185: 380-5, 2013. PMID: 22981969

168. Ferguson, S.K., D.M. Hirai, S.W. Copp, C.T. Holdsworth, J.D. Allen, A.M. Jones, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Impact of dietary nitrate supplementation via beetroot juice on exercising muscle vascular control in rats. J. Physiol. 591: 547-57, 2013. PMID: 23070702

169. **Copp, S.W., T. Inagaki, M.J. White,** D.M. Hirai, **S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, G.E. Sims,** D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. –(-) Epicatechin administration and exercising skeletal muscle vascular control and microvascular oxygenation in healthy rats. Am. J. Physiol. Heart Cir. Physiol. 304: H206-14, 2013. PMID: 23144313 PMCID: PMC3543670

170. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth,** T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. The NO donor sodium nitroprusside: evaluation of skeletal muscle vascular and metabolic dysfunction. Microvasc Res. 85: 104-11, 2013. PMID:23174313 PMCID: PMC3556448

171. **Copp, S.W., D.M. Hirai, G.E. Sims**, R.J. Fels, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole, and M.J. Kenney. Neuronal nitric oxide synthase inhibition and regional sympathetic nerve discharge: implications for peripheral vascular control. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 186: 285-289, 2013. PMID:23454026

172. **Copp, S.W., C.T. Holdsworth, S.K. Ferguson, D.M. Hirai**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Muscle fibre-type influences neuronal nitric oxide synthase-mediated vascular control in the rat during high speed treadmill running. J. Physiol. 591: 2885-96, 2013. PMID: 23507879

173. **Ferguson, S.K., D.M. Hirai, S.W. Copp, C.T. Holdsworth**, J.D. Allen, A.M. Jones, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Effects of nitrate supplementation via beetroot juice on contracting skeletal muscle microvascular oxygen pressure. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 187: 250-5, 2013. PMID: 23584049

174. **Eshima, H.,** Y. Tanaka, T. Sonobe, **T. Inagaki**, T. Nakajima, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. *In vivo* imaging of intracellular calcium after muscle contractions and direct calcium injection in rat skeletal muscle. Am. J. Physiol. Regulat. Physiol. 305(6):R610-8, 2013.

175. **Holdsworth, C.T., S.W. Copp, D.M. Hirai, S.K. Ferguson, G.E. Sims, K.S. Hageman**, C.L. Stebbins, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. The effects of dietary fish oil on exercising skeletal muscle vascular and metabolic control in chronic heart failure rats. Appl. Physiol. Nutr. Metab. 39: 299-307, 2014.

176. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, C.T. Holdsworth, S.K. Ferguson,** D. McCullough, B.J. Behnke, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle microvascular oxygenation dynamics in heart failure: Exercise training and nitric oxide-mediated function. Am. J. Physiol. Heart Cir. Physiol. 306(5):H690-8, 2014.

177. **Sims, G.E., K.S. Hageman, S.W. Copp, D.M. Hirai, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth**, D.C. Poole, And T.I. Musch. Effects of pentoxifylline on skeletal muscle vascular control in rats with chronic heart failure. J Cardiol. Therapeut. 2: 32-44, 2014.

178. **Ferguson, S.K., D.M. Hirai, S.W. Copp, C.T. Holdsworth**, J.D. Allen, A.M. Jones, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Dose dependent effects of nitrate supplementation on cardiovascular control and microvascular oxygenation dynamics in healthy rats. Nitric Oxide. 39:51-8, 2014.

179. Kano, Y., S. Miura, **H. Eshima**, and D.C. Poole. The effects of PGC-1α on control of microvascular PO_2 kinetics following onset of muscle contractions. J. Appl. Physiol. 117: 163-70, 2014.

180. **Ferguson, S.K., C.T. Holdsworth , J.L. Wright, A.J. Fees,** T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Microvascular oxygen pressures in muscles comprised of different fiber types: Impact of nitrate supplementation. Nitric Oxide. 48: 38-43, 2015.

181. Koga, S., D.C. Poole, N. Kondo, A. Oue, E. Ohmae, and T.J. Barstow. Effects of increased skin blood flow on muscle oxygenation/deoxygenation: Comparison of time-resolved and continuous-wave near-infrared spectroscopy signals. Eur. J. Appl. Physiol. 115: 335-43, 2015.

182. Zamani, P., D. Rawat, P. Shiva-Kumar, S. Geraci, R. Bhuva, P. Konda, P.-T. Doulias, H. Ischiropoulos, R.R. Townend, K.B. Margulies, T.P. Cappola, D.C. Poole, and J.A. Chirinos. The effect of inorganic nitrate on exercise capacity in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. Circulation. 131: 371-80, 2015.

183. **Holdsworth, C.T., S.W. Copp, D.M. Hirai, S.K. Ferguson, G.E. Sims,** D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Acute blockade of ATP-sensitive K^+ channels impairs skeletal muscle vascular control in rats during treadmill exercise. Am. J. Physiol. Heart Cir. Physiol. 308:H1434-42, 2015.

184. Koga, S., T.J. Barstow, D. Okushima, H.B. Rossiter, N. Kondo, E. Ohmae, and D.C. Poole. Validation of a high-power time resolved near-infrared spectroscopy system for measurement of superficial and deeper muscle deoxygenation during exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 118:1435-42, 2015.

185. **Eshima, H.,** D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. *In vivo* Ca^{2+} buffering capacity and microvascular oxygen pressures following muscle contractions in diabetic rat skeletal muscles: fiber-type specific effects. American Journal of Physiology - Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology. 309(2):R128-37, 2015.

186. Fukuoka, Y., D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, N. Kondo, M. Nishiwaki, D.Okushima, and S. Koga. Reduction of $\dot{V}O_2$ slow component by priming exercise: Novel mechanistic insights from time-resolved near-infrared spectroscopy. Physiol. Rep. 3: e12432, 2015.

187. **Sudo, M**., A. Soichi, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Blood flow restriction prevents muscle damage but not protein synthesis signaling following eccentric contractions. Physiol. Rep. 3: e12449, 2015.

188. **Glean, A.A., S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, K.S. Hageman**, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of nitrite infusion on skeletal muscle vascular control during exercise in rats with chronic heart failure. Am. J. Physiol. Heart Cir. Physiol. 309:H1354-60, 2015.

189. **Okushima, D.,** D.C. Poole, H.B. Rossiter, T.J. Barstow, N. Kondo, E. Ohmae, and S. Koga. Muscle deoxygenation in the quadriceps during ramp incremental cycling: deep versus superficial heterogeneity. J. Appl. Physiol. 119:1313-9, 2015.

190. Yamakoshi, K., K. Yagishita, H. Tsuchimochi, T. Inagaki, M. Shirai, D.C.Poole, and Y. Kano. Microvascular oxygen partial pressure during hyperbaric oxygen in diabetic rat skeletal muscle. Am. J.Physiol.- Reg. Integ. Comp. Physiol. 309: R1512-20, 2015.

191. **Holdsworth, C.T., S.K. Ferguson, J.L. Wright, A.F. Fees, M.J. White**, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Modulation of rat skeletal muscle microvascular O_2 pressure via K_{ATP} channel inhibition following the onset of contractions. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 222: 48-54, 2015.

192. **Ferguson, S.K., A.A. Glean, C.T. Holdsworth , J.L. Wright, A.J. Fees, T.D. Colburn,** J.D. Allen, A.M. Jones, Timothy I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle vascular control during exercise: impact of nitrite infusion during nitric oxide synthase inhibition in healthy rats. J Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. Therapeut. 21: 201-208, 2016.

193. McKeever, K.H., K. Hinchcliff, B. McNally, and D.C. Poole. Effects of erythropoietin on systemic hematocrit and oxygen transport in the splenectomized horse. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 225:38-47, 2016.

194. Tanaka, Y., **T. Inagaki,** D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. pH buffering of single rat skeletal muscle fibers in the *in vivo* environment. Am. J.Physiol.- Reg. Integ. Comp. Physiol. 310:R926-33, 2016.

195. **Ferguson, S.K., C. T. Holdsworth, T.D. Colburn, J.L. Wright, J.C. Craig, A.J. Fees,** A.M. Jones, J.D. Allen, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Dietary nitrate supplementation: Impact on skeletal muscle vascular control in exercising rats with chronic heart failure. J. Appl. Physiol. 121:661-9, 2016.

196. **Colburn, T.D., S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth,** T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Nitrite enhances microvascular oxygen pressure dynamics in healthy rat skeletal muscle. J. Appl. Physiol. 122: 153-60, 2017.

197. **Okushima, D.,** D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, H.B. Rossiter, N. Kondo, T.S. Bowen, T. Amato, S. Koga. Greater $\dot{V}O_2$peak associates with the amplitude but not the temporal profile of deoxygenation in individual muscles. Physiol. Rep. pii: e13065, 2017.

198. Zamani, P., V. Tan, H. Soto-Calderon, M. Beraun, J.A. Brandimarto, L. Trieu, S. Varakantam, P.T. Doulias, R.R. Townsend, J. Chittams, K.B. Margulies, T.P. Cappola, D.C. Poole, H. Ischiropoulos, J.A.Chirinos. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Inorganic Nitrate in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction. Circ. Res. 120: 1151-61, 2017. PMCID PMC5376233

199. **Holdsworth CT, S.K. Ferguson, T.D. Colburn, A.J. Fees,** J.C. Craig, D.M. Hirai, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch. Vascular K_{ATP} channels mitigate severe muscle O_2 delivery-utilization mismatch during contractions in chronic heart failure rats. Resp. Physiol. Neurobiol. 238:33-40, 2017. PMCID PMC5357564

200. **Smith, J.K., K.S. Hageman,** C.A. Harms, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Respiratory muscle blood flow during exercise: effects of sex and ovarian cycle. J. Appl. Physiol. 122: 918-24, 2017.

201. Wakizaka, M., **H. Eshima**, Y. Tanaka, H. Shirakawa, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. *In vivo* Ca^{2+} dynamics induced by Ca^{2+} injection in individual rat skeletal muscle fibers. Physiol. Rep. pii: e13180. doi: 10.14814/phy2.13180, 2017.

202. Billinger, S.A., J.C. Craig, **S.J. Kwapiszeski**, J-F.V. Sisante, E.D. Vidoni, R. Maletsky, and D.C. Poole. Dynamics of middle cerebral artery blood flow velocity during moderate intensity exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 122: 1125-33, 2017.

203. **Eshima H**., S. Miura, N. Senoo, K. Hatakeyama, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Improved skeletal muscle Ca^{2+} regulation in vivo following contractions in mice overexpressing PGC-1α. Am. J.Physiol.- Reg. Integ. Comp. Physiol. 213:R1017-28, 2017.

204. **Smith, J.K., K.S. Hageman,** C.A. Harms, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effect of chronic heart failure in older rats on respiratory muscle and hindlimb blood flow during submaximal exercise. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. 243: 20-6, 2017.

205. Breese, B.C., D.C. Poole, S.J. Bailey, A.M. Jones, N. Kondo, T. Amano, D. Okushima, S. Koga. The effect of beetroot juice supplementation on quadriceps deoxygenation during moderate- and heavy-intensity cycling exercise: deep versus superficial heterogeneity. Physiol. Rep. 5: e13340, 2017.

206. Watanabe, A., D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. The effects of RSR13 on microvascular PO_2 kinetics and muscle contractile performance in the rat model of peripheral arterial disease. J. Appl. Physiol. 123:764-772, 2017.

207. Koga, S., **D. Okushima**, T.J. Barstow, H.B. Rossiter, N. Kondo, D.C. Poole. Near infrared spectroscopy of superficial and deep rectus femoris reveals markedly different exercise response to superficial vastus lateralis. Physiol. Rep. 5: e13402, 2017.

208. **Hirai, D.M., S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, K.S. Hageman**, D.C. Poole and T.I. Musch. Neuronal nitric oxide synthase regulation of skeletal muscle functional hyperemia: exercise training and moderate compensated heart failure. Nitric Oxide, 74: 1-9, 2017. PMCID PMC5825278

209. **Esau, P.J. E.M. Gittemeier**, A.B. Opoku-Acheampong, **K.S. Rollins, D.R. Baumfalk**, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch, B.J. Behnke and S.W. Copp. Prostate cancer reduces endurance exercise capacity in association with reductions in cardiac and skeletal muscle mass in the rat. Cancer Res. 7: 2566-76, 2017.

210. **Hirai, D.M., J.C. Craig, T.D. Colburn, H. Eshima,** Y. Kano, W.L. Sexton, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle microvascular and interstitial PO_2 from rest to contractions. J. Physiol. 596:869-883, 2018.

211. **Smith, J.K., S.K. Ferguson, K.S. Hageman**, C.A. Harms, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Dietary nitrate supplementation opposes the elevated diaphragm blood flow in chronic heart failure during submaximal exercise. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. 247: 140-5, 2018.

212. **Craig, J.C., T.D. Colburn, D.M. Hirai, M.J. Schettler**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Sex and nitric oxide bioavailability interact to modulate interstitial PO_2 in healthy rat skeletal muscle. J. Appl. Physiol., 124: 1558-66, 2018. PMID:29369738.

213. Nakajima, T., S. Koide, T. Yasuda, T. Hasegawa, T.Yamasoba, S. Obi, S. Toyoda, F. Nakamura, T. Inoue, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Muscle hypertrophy following blood flow-restricted low force isometric electrical stimulation in rat tibialis anterior: Role for muscle hypoxia. J. Appl. Physiol. 125: 134-45, 2018.

214. Hotta, K., B.J Behnke, K. Masamoto, R. Shimotsu, N. Onodera, A.Yamaguchi, D.C. Poole, and Yutaka Kano. Microvascular Permeability of Skeletal Muscle After Eccentric Contraction-Induced Muscle Injury: *In Vivo* Imaging Using Two-Photon Laser Scanning Microscopy. J. Appl. Physiol. 125: 369-80, 2018.

215. **Ward, J.L., J.C. Craig,** Y. Liu, E.D. Vidoni; R. Malesky; D.C. Poole, S.A. Billinger. Effect of Healthy Aging and Sex on Middle Cerebral Artery Blood Velocity Dynamics During Moderate Intensity Exercise. Am. J. Physiol. Heart Cir. Physiol. 315: H492-501, 2018.

216. **Ikegami, R.,** H. Eshima, T. Mashio, T. Ishiguro, D. Hoshino, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Accumulation of intramyocyte TRPV1-mediated calcium during heat stress is inhibited by concomitant muscle contractions. J. Appl. Physiol. 126: 691-8, 2019.

217. **Witte, E.,** Y. Lui, J.L. Ward, K.S. Kempf, A. Whitaker, E.D. Vidoni, **J.C. Craig**, D.C. Poole, R. Maletsky, S.A. Billinger. Exercise intensity and middle cerebral artery dynamics in humans. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. 262: 32-39, 2019.

218. **Smith, J.R**., K.S. Hageman, C.A. Harms, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Intercostal blood flow is elevated in old rats during submaximal exercise. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. 263: 26-30, 2019.

219. Koga, S., **Okushima, D.,** D.C. Poole, H.B. Rossiter, N. Kondo, and T.J. Barstow. Unaltered $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics despite greater muscle oxygenation during heavy-intensity two-legged knee extension *versus* cycle exercise in humans. Am. J.Physiol.- Reg. Integ. Comp. Physiol. July, 317: R203-13, 2019.

220. **Craig, J.C., T.D. Colburn, D.M. Hirai**, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Sexual dimorphism in the control of skeletal muscle interstitial PO_2 of heart failure rats: Effects of dietary nitrate supplementation. J. Appl. Physiol. August, 126: 1184-92, 2019.

221. **Craig, J.C., T.D. Colburn, J.T. Caldwell, D.M. Hirai**, **A. Tabuchi, D.R. Baumfaulk,** B.J. Behnke, C.J. Ade, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Central and peripheral factors mechanistically linked to exercise intolerance in heart failure. J. Appl. Physiol. 317: H434-44, 2019.

222. **Horn, A.G., R.T. Davis, D.R. Baumfaulk, O.N. Kunkel,** C.S. Bruells, D.J. McCullough, **A.B. Opoku-Acheampong**, D.C. Poole, and B.J. Behnke. Impaired diaphragm resistance vessel vasodilation with prolonged mechanical ventilation. J. Appl. Physiol. August, 127: 423-31, 2019.

223. **Tabuchi, A.**, H. Eshima, Y. Tanaka, S. Nogami, N.Inoue, M. Sudo, H. Okada, D.C. Poole and Y. Kano. Regional differences in Ca^{2+} entry along the proximal-middle-distal axis during eccentric contractions in rat skeletal muscle. J. Appl. Physiol. September, 127: 828-37, 2019.

224. **Hirai, D.M., J.C. Craig, T.D. Colburn**, H. Eshima, Y. Kano, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle interstitial PO_2 kinetics during recovery from contractions. J. Appl. Physiol. October, 127: 930-9, 2019.

225. **Watanabi, D., K. Hatakeyama, R. Ikegami**, H. Eshima, **K. Yagishita**, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Sex differences in mitochondrial Ca^{2+} handling in mouse fast-twitch skeletal muscle in vivo. J. Appl. Physiol. February, 128: 241-251, 2020.

226. Zamani P., E.A. Proto, J.A. Mazurek, S.B. Prenner, K.B. Margulies, R.R. Townsend, D.P. Kelly, Z. Arany, D.C. Poole, P.D. Wagner, and J.A. Chirinos. Peripheral determinants of oxygen utilization in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: Central role of adiposity. JACC: Basic to Translational Science. March, 5: 211-225, 2020.

227. **Okushima, D.,** D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, N. Kondo, L.M.K. Chin, and S. Koga. Effect of differential muscle recruitment patterns on muscle deoxygenation and microvascular hemoglobin regulation. Exp. Physiol. March, 105: 531-541, 2020.

228. **Colburn, T.D., Holdsworth, C.T., Craig, J.C.**, Hirai, D.M., Montgomery, S., Poole, D.C., Musch, T.I., and M.J. Kenney. ATP-sensitive K+ channel inhibition in rats decreases kidney and skeletal muscle blood flow without increasing sympathetic nerve discharge. Respir Physiol Neurobiol. 278: 103444, July, 2020.

229. **Tabuchi, A., Craig, J.C.**, Hirai,D.M., **Colburn, T.D**., Kano, Y., Poole, D.C., and Musch, T.I. Systemic NOS inhibition reduces contracting muscle oxygenation more in intact female than male rats. Nitric Oxide. 100-101: 38-44, August, 2020.

230. **Colburn, T.D**., Hirai, D.M., **Craig, J.C**., Ferguson , S.K., **Weber, R.E**., **Schulze, K.M**., Behnke, B.J., Musch, T.I., and Poole, D.C. Transcapillary PO_2 gradients in contracting muscles across the fibre type and oxidative continuum. J. Physiol. 598: 3187-3202, August, 2020.

231. Rioja, M.A.G., González-Mohino, F., Poole, D.C. and González-Ravé, J.M. Relative proximity of Critical Power and Metabolic/Ventilatory Thresholds: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Sports Med. 50: 1771-1783, October, 2020.

232. **Goulding, R., D. Okushima,** S. Marwood, D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, T-H. Lei, N. Kondo, and S. Koga. Impact of supine exercise on muscle deoxygenation kinetics heterogeneity: Mechanistic insights into slow pulmonary oxygen uptake dynamics. J. Appl. Physiol. 129: 535-546, September, 2020.

233. **Horn, A.G., D. Baumfalk, K..M. Schulze, O. Kunkel, T.D. Colburn, R.E. Weber**, C. Bruells, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole, and B.J. Behnke. Effects of elevated positive-end expiratory pressure on diaphragmatic blood flow and vascular resistance during mechanical ventilation. J. Appl. Physiol. 129: 626-635, September, 2020.

234. **Butenas, A., Smith, J.R.,** S.W. Copp, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole and T.I. Musch. Type II diabetes accentuates diaphragm blood flow increases during submaximal exercise in the rat. Respir Physiol Neurobiol. 281: 103518, 2020.

235. **Goulding, R., D. Okushima,** S. Marwood, D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, T-H. Lei, N. Kondo, and S. Koga. Effect of priming exercise and body position on pulmonary oxygen uptake and muscle deoxygenation kinetics during cycle exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 129: 810-822, October, 2020.

236. **Colburn, T.D., R.E. Weber,** K.S. Hageman, **J.T. Caldwell, K.M. Schulze,** C.J. Ade, B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Vascular ATP-sensitive K^+ channels support maximal aerobic capacity and critical speed via convective and diffusive O_2 transport. J. Physiol. 598(21):4843-4858, 2020.

237. **Takagi, R., A. Tabuchi**, T. Asamura, S. Hirayama, **R. Ikegama**, Y. Tanaka, D. Hoshino, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. *In vivo* Ca^{2+} dynamics during cooling after eccentric contractions in rat skeletal muscle. Am. J. Physiol. Reg. 320: R129-137, 2021.

238. **Ikegami, R**., H. Eshima, T. Nakajima, S. Toyoda, D.C.Poole, and Y. Kano. Type I diabetes suppresses intracellular calcium ion increase normally evoked by heat stress in rat skeletal muscle. Am. J. Physiol. Reg. 320: R384-392, 2021.

239. **Butenas, A., T.D. Colburn, D. Baumfalk**, C.A., Ade, K.S. Hageman, S.W. Copp, D.C. Poole and T.I. Musch. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition improves cerebrovascular control during exercise in rats with heart failure. Respir Physiol Neurobiol. 286:103613, 2021.

240. **Goulding, R., D. Okushima,** S. Marwood, D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, T-H. Lei, N. Kondo, and S. Koga. Impact of supine versus upright exercise on muscle deoxygenation heterogeneity during ramp incremental cycling is site specific. Eur. J. Appl. Physiol. 121: 1283-1296, 2021.

241. **Hirai, D.M., A. Tabuchi, J.C. Craig, T.D. Colburn**, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Regulation of capillary hemodynamics by K_{ATP} channels in resting skeletal muscle. Physiol. Rep. 9(8): e14803, 2021.

242. Zamani, P., E.A. Proto, N. Wilson, A. Davila Jr., J.A. Mazurek, S.B. Prenner, B. Desjardins, K.B. Margulies, D.P. Kelly, Z. Arany, P.-T. Doulias, H. Ischiropoulos, J.W. Elrod, M.E. Allen, K. D'Aquilla, D. Kumar, D. Thakuri, K. Prabhakaran,M.C. Langham, D.C. Poole, R. Reddy, and J.A. Chirinos. Multimodality assessment of the skeletal muscle in HFpEF reveals anatomic differences in the machinery of energy metabolism and exercise. Euro Soc. Cardiol.: Heart Failure, doi: 10.1002/ehf2.13329, May, 2021.

243. **Colburn, T.D., R.E. Weber, K.M. Schulze,** K.S. Hageman, **A.G. Horn,** B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Sexual dimorphism in vascular ATP-sensitive K^+ channel function supporting interstitial PO_2 via convective and/or diffusive O_2 transport. J. Physiol. 599: 3279-3293, July, 2021.

244. **Shimotsu, R**., K. Hotta, **R. Ikegami**, T. Asamura, **A. Tabuchi**, K. Masamoto, K. Yagishita, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Vascular permeability of skeletal muscle microvessels in rat arterial ligation model: in vivo analysis using two-photon laser scanning microscopy. Am. J. Physiol. Reg. 320: R972-R983, June, 2021.

245. **Takagi, R., A. Tabuchi,** D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. *In vivo* cooling-induced intracellular Ca^{2+} elevation and tension in rat skeletal muscle. Physiol. Rep. 9: e14921. doi: 10.14814/phy2.14921. May 2021.

246. **Smith, J.R**., D.M. Hirai, S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, K.S. Hageman,D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Exercise training decreases intercostal and transversus abdominis muscle blood flows in heart failure rats during submaximal exercise. Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. 292:103710, October, 2021.

247. Ade, C.A., **Turpin V-R.G., Parr, S.K., Hammond, S.T., White, Z., Weber, R.E., Schulze, K.M., Colburn, T.D**., Poole, D.C. Does wearing a facemask decrease arterial blood oxygenation and impair exercise tolerance? Respir. Physiol. Neurobiol. Dec; 294:103765, 2021.

248. **Horn, AG., O.N. Kunkel, D.R. Baumfalk, M.E. Simon, K.M. Schulze,** W-W. Hsu, J. Muller-Delp, D.C. Poole, and B.J. Behnke. Prolonged mechanical ventilation increases diaphragm arteriole circumferential stretch without changes in stress/stretch: Implications for the pathogenesis of ventilator-induced diaphragm dysfunction. Microcirculation, Nov;28(8):e12727, 2021.

249. **Goulding, R.,** S. Marwood, T-H. Lei, **D. Okushima,** D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, N. Kondo, and S. Koga. Dissociation between exercise intensity thresholds: mechanistic insights from supine exercise. Am. J. Physiol. Reg. Nov 1;321(5):R712-R722, 2021.

250. **Schulze, K.M., R.E. Weber, T.D. Colburn, A.G. Horn,** C.J. Ade, W-W. Hsu, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. The effects of pulmonary hypertension on skeletal muscle oxygen pressures in contracting rat spinotrapezius muscle. Exp. Physiol. Oct;106: 2070-2082, 2021.

251. **Tabuchi, A., Y. Tanaka, R. Takagi, H. Shirakawa, T. Shibaguchi, T. Sugiura**, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. Ryanodine receptors mediate high intracellular Ca^{2+} and some myocyte damage following eccentric contractions in rat fast twitch skeletal muscle. Am. J. Physiol. Reg. Jan 1;322(1):R14-R27, 2022.

252. **Horn, A.G., K.M. Schulze, R.E. Weber,** T.J. Barstow, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. Post-occlusive reactive hyperemia and skeletal muscle capillary hemodynamics. Microvasc. Res. 140:104283, 2022.

253. **Weber, R.E., K.M. Schulze, T.D. Colburn, A.G. Horn,** K. Sue Hageman, C.J. Ade, S.E. Hall, P. Sandner, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Capillary hemodynamics and contracting skeletal muscle oxygen pressures in rats with heart failure: Impact of soluble guanylyl cyclase activator. Nitric Oxide, 119:1-8, 2022.

254. **Schulze, K.M., R.E. Weber, A.G. Horn, T.D. Colburn**, C.J. Ade, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of pulmonary hypertension on microcirculatory hemodynamics in rat skeletal muscle. Microvasc. Res. 141: 104334, 2022.

255. **Horn, A.G., O.N. Kunkel, K.M. Schulze, D.R. Baumfalk, R.E. Weber**, D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. Supplemental oxygen administration during mechanical ventilation reduces diaphragm blood flow and oxygen delivery. J. Appl. Physiol. 132:1190-1200, May 1, 2022.

256. **Rose, G.A., R.G. Davies, I.R. Appadurai, I.M. Williams, M. Bashir, R.M. Berg, D.C. Poole, and D.M. Bailey.** 'Fit for surgery': the relationship between cardiorespiratory fitness and postoperative outcomes. Exp. Physiol., August, 107: 787-799, 2022.

257. **#**Gaesser, G.A., Poole, D.C., and Angadi, A.S. Quantifying the benefits of inefficient walking: Monty Python inspired laboratory based experimental study. British Medical Journal, December, 379:e072833, 2022. **Altmetrics score 1394** – Top 0.01%, >99th percentile. **Journal IF, 107.7**

258. **#**Gaesser, G.A., Poole, D.C., and Angadi, A.S. Fast Facts: Measuring human energy expenditure: public health application to counter inactivity. British Medical Journal, December, 379:o2937, 2022. – Top 0.01%, >99th percentile. **Journal IF, 107.7**

259. Poole, D.C., Copp, S.W., and Musch, T.I. A straightforward graphical/statistical approach to help substantiate cheating on multiple choice examinations. Adv. Physiol. Edu., March 47: 37-41, 2023.

260. **Butenas, A.L.E.**, Copp, S.W., Hageman, K. Sue, Poole, D.C., and Musch, T.I. Effects of co-morbid Type II Diabetes Mellitus and Heart Failure on Rat Hindlimb and Respiratory Muscle Blood Flow during Treadmill Exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. February 134: 846-857, 2023.

261. **Rose, G.A**., Davies, R.G., Torkington, J., Berg, R.M.G., Appadurai, I.R., Poole, D.C., and Bailey, D.M.

Assessing cardiorespiratory fitness relative to sex improves surgical risk stratification. Europ J Clin Invest. Mar 13:e13981, 2023.

262. **Takagi R, Tabuchi A**, **Hayakawa K, Osana S, Yabuta H, Hoshino D**, Poole DC, and Kano Y. Chronic repetitive cooling and caffeine-induced intracellular Ca^{2+} elevation differentially impact adaptations in slow- and fast-twitch rat skeletal muscles. Am. J. Physiol. Reg. August, 325(2):R172-R180. doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.00063.2023, 2023.

263. **Tabuchi, A., Tanaka, Y., Horikawa, H., Tazawa, T.,** Poole, D.C., and Kano, Y. In vivo heat production dynamics during transient contraction-relaxation cycle in rat single muscle fibers. Thermal Biology. November, 119:103760, 2023.

264. **Schulze, K.M., Horn, A.G., Weber, R.,** Behnke, B.J., Poole, D.C., and Musch, T.I. Pulmonary hypertension alters blood flow distribution and impairs the hyperemic response in the rat diaphragm. Frontiers in Physiology, December, 14:1281715, 2023.

265. **Kano R, Tabuchi, A., Tanaka, Y., Shirakawa H, Hoshino D,** Poole, D.C., and Kano, Y. In vivo cytosolic H_2O_2 and Ca^{2+} homeostasis in mouse skeletal muscle. Am. J. Physiol. Reg. January, 325: R43-52, 2024.

266. **Schulze, K.M., Horn, A.G., Weber, R.,** Behnke, B.J., Poole, D.C., and Musch, T.I. Pulmonary hypertension impairs vasomotor function in rat diaphragm arterioles. Microvasc. Res., July, 154: 104686, 2024.

267. **Horn, A.G., K.M Schulze, R.E. Weber, O.N. Kunkel,** D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. Effects of aging on diaphragm hyperemia and blood flow distribution in male and female Fischer 344 rats. Am. J. Physiol. Reg. September, 327: R328-337, 2024.

268. Hotta, K., Shimotsu, R., Behnke, B.J., Masamoto, K., Yagishita, K., Poole, D.C., Kano, Y. Effect of diabetes on microvascular morphology and permeability of rat skeletal muscle: *In vivo* Imaging using two-photon laser scanning microscopy. J. Appl. Physiol. October, 137: 963-974, 2024.

269. **Kano R., Kusano T, Takeda R, Shirakawa H,** Poole DC, Kano Y, Hoshino D. *In vivo* muscle contraction mode-dependent hydrogen peroxide concentrations and gene expression in mouse skeletal muscle. J. Appl. Physiol. September, 137: 778-788, 2024.

270. **Tabuchi A, Kikuchi Y, Takagi R, Tanaka Y**, Hoshino D, Poole DC, Kano Y. *In vivo* intracellular Ca^{2+} profiles after eccentric rat muscle contractions: Addressing the mechanistic bases for repeated bout protection. J. Appl. Physiol. January, 138: 1-12, 2025.

271. **Schulze KM, Weber RE, Horn AG,** Hageman KS, **Kenney NJ**, Behnke BJ, Poole DC, Musch TI. Skeletal and respiratory muscle blood flow redistribution during submaximal exercise in pulmonary hypertensive rats. J. Physiol. In press, December, 2024.

272. **Weber RE, Schulze KM, Kenney NJ, Scheuermann BC**, Ade CJ, Musch TI, Behnke BJ, Poole DC. Tumor bearing in untreated breast cancer decreases exercise tolerance without lowering maximal oxygen uptake in rats. J. Cancer Res. In press, December, 2024.

273. **Horn, A.G., Z.J. White, S.E. Hall, K.H. Morrison, K.M Schulze,** J. Muller-Delp, D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. Ageing impairs endothelium-dependent vasodilatation and alters redox signaling in diaphragm arterioles from male and female Fischer-344 rats. J. Physiol. February, In Press, 2025.

274. **Schulze KM, Horn AG,** Weber RE, Hageman KS, Scheuermann BC, Ade CA, Behnke BJ, Poole DC, Musch TI. Bulk and regional diaphragm blood flow during chemical hyperpnea in pulmonary hypertensive rats. Resp Physiol Neurobiol. In Press, February, 2025.

275. **Kano R., R. Takeda, Y. Sotani, R. Takagi, A.** Tabuchi, H. Shirakawa, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano, D. Hoshino. Cooling-induced changes in intracellular hydrogen peroxide and gene expression in mouse skeletal muscle *in vivo.* Am. J. Physiol. Reg. In Revision, February, 2025.

#Top Impact Factor 107.7
*Top 30 most cited papers in EJAP for 2012, 4/11/2013
**Faculty of 1,000 voted top 2% publication, 8/26/2011
***Microcirculation most cited paper, 2009
Median Impact Factor = 54

Journal Covers

Poole, D.C., S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, and T.I. Musch. Skeletal muscle capillary function: Contemporary observations and novel hypotheses. Exp. Physiol. 98(12), 2013.

Poole, D.C., M.J. White, and B.J. Whipp. "*The discovery of oxygen*" Hektoen International Facebook page, August 29th, 2016.

Books written/edited:

Published

Oxygen Transport to Tissue XVI Edited by M.C. Hogan, O. Mathieu-Costello, D.C. Poole, and P.D. Wagner, Plenum Press, New York, 1994, 652 pages.

Jones, A.M., and D.C. Poole. Oxygen uptake kinetics in sport, exercise and medicine. Routledge, London, 2005, 405 pages, ISBN #0-415-30560-8 (hardback) and #0-415-30561-6 (paperback).

Kregel, K.C., D.L. Allen, F.W. Booth, M.R. Fleshner, E.J. Henriksen, T.I. Musch, D.S. O'Leary, C.M. Parks, D.C. Poole, A.W. Ra'anan, D.D. Sheriff, M.S. Sturek, and L.A. Toth. Resource Book for the Design of Animal Exercise Protocols. American Physiological Society, Bethesda, MD, 2006, 137 pages.

Unpublished

Poole, D.C., and K. S. Hageman. My Life: Casey Allen Kindig, 2006, 124 pages.

Invited Reviews (Peer Reviewed) Book Chapters, Symposium Proceedings and Editorials

1. Mathieu-Costello, O., D.C. Poole and R.B. Logemann. Muscle fiber size and chronic exposure to hypoxia. In: Oxygen Transport To Tissue Xl Edited by K. Rakusan, G.P. Biro, T.K. Goldstick and Z. Turek, Plenum Press, New York, 1988.

2. Wagner, P.D., J. Roca, M.C. Hogan, D.C. Poole and P. Haab. Experimental support for the theory of diffusion limitation of $\dot{V}O_2$max. Oxygen Transport to Tissue X11 Ed. J. Piiper et al., Plenum, New York, 1990.

3. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of altitude and chronic exercise on the gas exchange potential of skeletal muscle. In: Natural History of Eastern California and High-Altitude Research, White Mountain Research Station Symposium Vol. 3, Eds. C.A. Hall, V. Doyle-Jones and B. Widawski, University of California, Los Angeles 1990.

4. Richardson, R.S., D.C. Poole, D.R. Knight, and P.D. Wagner. Red blood cell transit time in man: Theoretical effect of capillary density. In: Oxygen Transport to Tissue XVI Edited by M.C. Hogan, O. Mathieu-Costello, D.C. Poole, and P.D. Wagner, Plenum Press, New York, 1993, pp. 521-32.

5. Poole, D.C. Role of exercising muscle in slow component of $\dot{V}O_2$. Med. Science Sports Exerc. 26: 1335-1340, 1994.

6. Poole, D.C., T.J. Barstow, G.A. Gaesser, W.T. Willis and B.J. Whipp. $\dot{V}O_2$ slow component: Physiological and functional significance. Med. Science Sports Exerc., 26: 1354-1358, 1994.

7. Gaesser, G.A., and D.C. Poole. The slow component of oxygen uptake kinetics in humans. In: Exercise and Sports Science Reviews 1996, Vol. 25. Edited by J.O. Holloszy, Williams and Wilkins, pp. 35-70.

8. Poole, D.C. Influence of exercise training on skeletal muscle oxygen delivery and utilization. In: **The Lung:Scientific Foundations.** Eds: R.G. Crystal, J.B. West, E.R. Weibel, P.J. Barnes, Raven Press, New York, 1997, pp. 1957-1967.

9. Poole, D.C., G.A. Farkas, S.K. Powers, M.B. Reid, and W.L. Sexton. Diaphragm structure and function in health and disease. Med. Science Sports Exerc., 29: 738-754, 1997.

10. Poole, D.C., and R.S. Richardson. Determinants of oxygen uptake: implications for exercise testing. Sports Med., 24: 308-320, 1997.

11. Koga, S., T. Shiojiri, N. Kondo, M. Shibasaki, D.C. Poole, and T.J. Barstow. Effect of altered muscle temperature on oxygen uptake kinetics during exercise. In: The 1997 Nagano Symposium on Sports Science. Eds: H. Nose, E.R. Nadel, and T. Morimoto, Cooper Publishing Group, 1998.

12. Poole, D.C., and T.I. Musch. Pulmonary and peripheral gas exchange during exercise. In: Pulmonary and peripheral gas exchange in health and disease. Eds. J. Roca, R. Rodriguez-Roisin, and P.D. Wagner, 2000, pp. 469-523.

13. Koga, S., D.C. Poole, T. Shiojiri, N. Kondo, M. Shibasaki, Y. Fukuba, and T.J. Barstow. Kinetics of pulmonary oxygen uptake during exercise: A new criterion for evaluation of aerobic work capacity. In: Physiological anthropology - The future perspectives. Eds. M. Sato, H.W. Juergens, N. Smolej-Narancic, and P. Rudan, 2000.

14. Erickson, H.H., C.A. Kindig, and D.C. Poole. Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage: A new concept in treatment. J. Equine Vet. Sci. 20: 164-167, 2000.

15. Erickson, H.H., T.S. Hildreth, D.C. Poole, and J.H. Cox. Management of exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in non-racing performance horses. Comp. Cont. Edu. Pract. Vet., 23: 1090-1093, 2001.

16. Erickson, H.H., and D.C. Poole. Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage. In: Equine Respiratory Diseases. Ed. P. Lekeux. International Veterinary Information Services (www.ivis.org Document No. B0320.0102), 2002.

17. Poole, D.C., and H.H. Erickson. Heart and vessels: Function during exercise and response to training. In: Equine Sports Medicine and Surgery. Eds. K. Hinchcliff, R.J. Geor, A.J. Kaneps. Elsevier Science, 2004, pp. 697-727.

18. Erickson, H.H., D.C. Poole, and D.K. Detweiler. Pulmonary circulation. In: Dukes' Physiology of Domestic Animals. 12th edition. Ed. W.O. Reece. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, New York, 2004.

19. Erickson, H.H., and D.C. Poole. Exercise physiology. In: Dukes' Physiology of Domestic Animals. 12th edition. Ed. W.O. Reece. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, New York, 2004.

20. Koga, S., T.J. Barstow, T. Shiojiri, Y. Fukuba, N. Kondo, Y. Fukuoka, M. Shibasaki, and D.C. Poole. Pulmonary and muscle oxygen uptake kinetics at the onset of exercise. In: Exercise, Nutrition and Environmental Stress. Volume 3, Eds., Nose, H, Mack, GW and Imaizumi, K. Cooper Publishing Group, LLC, pp. 63-84, 2001.

21. Warren, S, L Nagl, R Schmitz, J Yao, T Hildreth, H Erickson, D Poole, D Andresen. A distributed infrastructure for veterinary telemedicine. Proc 25th Ann Int Conf of the IEEE Engin. in Med. and Biol. Soc. 25:1394-1397, 2003.

22. Poole, D.C. Current concepts of oxygen transport during exercise. Equine Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 1: 5-22, 2004.

23. Jones, A., and D.C. Poole. Introduction to oxygen uptake kinetics and historical development of the discipline. In: Oxygen uptake kinetics in sport, exercise and medicine. Eds. A.M. Jones, D.C. Poole. Routledge, London, 2005, pp. 3-35.

24. Kindig, C.A., B.J. Behnke, and D.C. Poole. $\dot{V}O_2$ dynamics in different species. In: Oxygen uptake kinetics in sport, exercise and medicine. Eds. A.M. Jones, D.C. Poole. Routledge, London, 2005, 115-137.

25. Behnke, B.J., T.J. Barstow, and D.C. Poole. Relationship between $\dot{V}O_2$ responses at the mouth and across the exercising muscles. In: Oxygen uptake kinetics in sport, exercise and medicine. Eds. A.M. Jones, D.C. Poole. Routledge, London, 2005, 141-153.

26. Poole, D.C., and A.M. Jones. Towards an understanding of the mechanistic bases of $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics. In: Oxygen uptake kinetics in sport, exercise and medicine. Eds. A.M. Jones, D.C. Poole. Routledge, London, 2005, 294-328.

27. Poole, D.C., C.A. Kindig and B.J. Behnke. $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics in different disease states. In: Oxygen uptake kinetics in sport, exercise and medicine. Eds. A.M. Jones, D.C. Poole. Routledge, London, 2005, 353-372.

28. Poole, D.C., and H.H. Erickson. Heart and vessels: function during exercise and response to training. In: Books in progress, J. Equine Vet. Science, 24: 1-7, 2004.

29. Warren, S, D Andresen, L Nagl, S Schoenig, B Krishnamurthi, H Erickson, T Hildreth, D.C. Poole, M Spire. Wearable and Wireless: Distributed, Sensor-Based Telemonitoring Systems for State of Health Determination in Cattle. 9th Annual Talbot Informatics Symposium. AVMA 2004 Convention Notes, July 25, 2004.

30. Poole, D.C., C.A. Kindig, B.J. Behnke, and A.M. Jones. Oxygen uptake kinetics in different species: a brief review. Equine Comp. Exerc. Physiol., 2: 1-15, 2005.

31. Poole, D.C., B.J. Behnke, and D.J. Padilla. Dynamics of microcirculatory oxygen exchange. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc., 37:1559-1566, 2005

32. Jones, A.M., and D.C. Poole. Oxygen uptake dynamics: From muscle to mouth. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc., 37:1542-1550, 2005.

33. McDonough, P., B.J. Behnke, D.J. Padilla, and T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Control of oxygen delivery within skeletal muscle. Physiol. News. 60: 23-24, 2005.

34. Poole, D.C., B.J. Behnke, and T.I. Musch. Capillary hemodynamics and oxygen pressures in the aging microcirculation. Microcirculation, 13: 279-289, 2006.

35. Ferreira, L.F., D.J. Padilla, J. Williams, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. **Editor's Choice**: Effects of altered nitric oxide availability on rat muscle microvascular oxygenation during contractions. Ed. Jensen, F.B. Acta Physiol. Scand. 186: 169, 2006.

36. Poole, D.C. Exercise protocols in large animals: Treadmill exercise in horses. In: Resource Book for the design of Animal Exercise Protocols. American Physiological Soc., Bethesda, MD. 2006, pp. 59-63.

37. Hogan, M.C., (Ferreira, L.F., D.J. Padilla, J. Williams, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole). Vascular NO availability is an important determinant of impaired skeletal muscle microvascular PO_2 in chronic heart failure. Editorial. Acta Physiol. (Oxf.) 188: 1, 2006.

38. Poole, D.C., and L.F. Ferreira. Oxygen exchange in muscle of young and old rats: muscle-vascular-pulmonary coupling. J. Exp. Physiol. 92: 341-346, 2007.

39. Erickson, H.H., T.S. Epp, and D.C. Poole. Review of alternative therapies for EIPH. AAEP Proc. 53: 1-4, 2007.

40. Poole, D.C., L.F. Ferreira, B.J. Behnke, T.J. Barstow, and A.M. Jones. The final frontier: Oxygen flux into muscle at exercise onset. Exercise and Sports Science Reviews. 35: 166-173, 2007.

41. Erickson, H.H., and D.C. Poole. Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage: Current concepts. In: Equine Respiratory Diseases. Ed. P. Lekeux. International Veterinary Information Services (www.ivis.org), 2007.

42. Poole, D.C., and H.H. Erickson. Cardiovascular function and oxygen transport: responses to exercise and training. In: Equine Exercise Physiology. The Science of Exercise in the Athletic Horse. Eds. K. Hinchcliff, R.J. Geor, A.J. Kaneps. Saunders, Elsevier, New York, 2008, pp. 212-245.

43. Poole, D.C., M.D. Brown, and O. Hudlicka. Point-Counterpoint: There is not capillary recruitment in skeletal muscle during exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 104: 891-893, 2008.

44. Poole, D.C., M.D. Brown, and O. Hudlicka. Rebuttal: There is not capillary recruitment in skeletal muscle during exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 104: 893-894, 2008.

45. Poole, D.C., M.D. Brown, and O. Hudlicka. Last word on Point-Counterpoint: There is not capillary recruitment in skeletal muscle during exercise. J. Appl. Physiol. 104: 901, 2008.

46. Erickson, HH, TS Epp, and DC Poole. Alternative therapies for EIPH. Havemeyer Foundation Monograph, 20:37-39, 2008

47. Poole, D.C., T.J. Barstow, P. McDonough, and A.M. Jones. Control of oxygen uptake during exercise. Med Sci.Sports Exerc. 40: 462-474, 2008.

48. Epp, T.S., K.L. Edwards, D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. Effects of conjugated estrogens and aminocaproic acid on reducing exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage. AAEP Proc. 54: 1-3, 2008.

49. Jones, A.M., and D.C. Poole. Physiological demands of endurance exercise. In: Olympic Textbook of Science in Sport. Ed. R.J. Maughan. Blackwell Publishing, Chichester, U.K., ISBN: 978-1-4051-5638-7, 2009, pp. 43-55.

50. Poole, D.C. Resolving the determinants of high-intensity exercise. J. Exp. Physiol. 94: 197-8, 2009.

51. Poole, D.C., and T.I. Musch. Post-myocardial infarction insulin resistance: A sentinel role for the microcirculation. Chapter 10, pp. 107-118. In: Microcirculation and Insulin Resistance. Eds. Wiernsperger N, Bouskela E, Kraemer-Aguilar LG, Bentham e-Books, ISBN: 978-1-60805-057-4, 2009.

52. Poole, D.C., and T.I. Musch. Mechanistic insights into how advanced age moves the site of kinetics limitation upstream. J. Appl. Physiol. 108: 5-6, 2010.

53. Jones, A.M., A. Vanhatalo, M. Burnley, R.H. Morton, and D.C. Poole. Critical power: Implications for the determination of $\dot{V}O_2$ max and exercise tolerance. Med. Sci.Sports Exerc. 42: 1876-90, 2010. PMID:20195180

54. Inagaki T., T. Sonobe, D.C. Poole and Y. Kano. Arteriolar vasomotor control and contractile performance during fatiguing tetanic contractions in rat skeletal muscle: role of sympathetic system. Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. 662:309-15, 2010. PMID:20204808

55. Poole, D.C., and T.I. Musch. Muscle microcirculatory O_2 exchange in health and disease. Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. 662: 301-7, 2010. PMID:20204807

56. Poole, D.C., and H.H. Erickson. Highly athletic terrestrial mammals: Horses and dogs. Compr. Physiol. 1: 1-37, 2011.

57. Poole, D.C., S.W. Copp, D.M. Hirai, and T.I. Musch. Dynamics of muscle microcirculatory and blood-myocyte O_2 flux during contractions. Acta Physiol (Oxf) 202: 293-310, 2011. PMID 21199399

58. Jones, A.M., B. Grassi, P. Christensen, P. Krustrup, J. Bangsbo, and D.C. Poole. The slow component of O_2 uptake kinetics: mechanistic bases and practical applications. Med. Sci.Sports Exerc. 43:2046-62, 2011. PMID:21552162

59. Poole, D.C., S.W. Copp, D.M. Hirai, and T.I. Musch. Oxygen partial pressure (PO_2) in heavy exercise. Encyclopedia of Exercise Medicine in Health and Disease. Springer-Verlag, 1: 683-8, 2012.

60. *Poole, D.C., and A.M. Jones. Oxygen uptake kinetics. Compr. Physiol. 2: 933-96, 2012.

61. Poole, D.C., S.W. Copp, D.M. Hirai, and T.I. Musch. Muscle oxygen transport and utilization in heart failure: Implications for exercise (in)tolerance. Am. J. Physiol. 302: H1050-63, 2012. PMID: 22101528 PMCID:PMC3311454

62. Kano, Y., Sonobe T, Inagaki T, Sudo M, and D.C. Poole. Mechanisms of exercise-induced muscle damage and fatigue: intracellular calcium accumulation. J Phys. Fit. Sports Med. 1: 505-512, 2012.

63. Poole, D.C., S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, and T.I. Musch. Skeletal muscle capillary function: Contemporary observations and novel hypotheses. Exp. Physiol. 98(12):1645-58, 2013.

64. Poole, D.C., and H.H. Erickson. Heart and vessels: Function during exercise and adaptations to training. In: Equine Sports Medicine and Surgery. 2nd edition. Eds. K. Hinchcliff, R.J. Geor, A.J. Kaneps. Elsevier Science, 667-694, 2014. ISBN 978 0 7020 4771 8

65. Koga, S., H.B. Rossiter, I. Heinonen, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Dynamic heterogeneity of exercising muscle blood flow and O_2 utilization. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 46: 860-76, 2014.

66. Eshima, H., D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. *In vivo* calcium regulation in diabetic skeletal muscle. Cell Calcium, 56(5):381-389, 2014.

67. Poole, D.C. CrossTalk: "*De novo* capillary recruitment in healthy muscle is not necessary to explain physiological outcomes" J Physiol. 592: 5133-5, 2014.

68. Poole, D.C. CrossTalk – Rebuttal: "*De novo* capillary recruitment in healthy muscle is not necessary to explain physiological outcomes" J Physiol. 592: 5139, 2014.

69. Flegg, J.L., B. Borlaug, L. Cooper, B. D. Levine, D. Whellan, I.L. Pina, D. Kitzman, D.C. Poole, M.A. Pfeiffer, W. Kraus, G. Reeves. NHLBI Working Group on Exercise Training as Therapy for Heart Failure. Circulation Heart, 8:209-220, 2015.

70. Poole, D.C., and H.H. Erickson. Pulmonary circulation. In: Dukes' Physiology of Domestic Animals. 13th edition. Ed. W.O. Reece. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, New York, 2015, pp. 386-398.

71. Poole, D.C., and H.H. Erickson. Exercise physiology. In: Dukes' Physiology of Domestic Animals. 13th edition. Ed. W.O. Reece. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, New York, 2015, pp. 443-463.

72. Poole, D.C., M.J. White, and B.J. Whipp. The Discovery of Oxygen. Hektoen International, 7: ISSN 2155-3017, 2015. http://www.hekint.org/

73. Poole, D.C., and Behnke, B.J. Control of muscle exercise hyperemia: Are the mechanisms found in transition? Exp. Physiol. 100: 373-4, 2015.

74. Heinonen, I., S. Koga, K.K. Kalliokoski, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Heterogeneity of muscle blood flow and metabolism: Influence of exercise, aging and disease states. Exercise and Sports Science Reviews, 43: 117-124, 2015.

75. Poole, D.C., and T.J. Barstow. Commentary: The critical power framework provides novel insights into fatigue mechanisms. Exercise and Sports Science Reviews, 43: 65-6, 2015.

76. Dzewaltowski, D.A., M. McElroy, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole and C.A. Harms. Kansas State University Activity Systems Framework: Integration of the discipline of Kinesiology and Public Health for higher education. In Press, 2015.

77. Hirai, D.M., T.I.Musch, and D.C. Poole. Exercise training in chronic heart failure: Improving skeletal muscle O_2 transport and utilization. Am. J. Physiol. 309:H1419-39, 2015.

78. Jones, A.M., S.K. Ferguson, S.J. Bailey, A. Vanhatalo, and D.C. Poole. Fiber-type specific effects of dietary nitrate. Exercise and Sports Science Reviews, 44: 53-60, 2016.

79. Poole, D.C., and W.L. Sexton. Howard H. Erickson: Contributions to Equine Exercise Physiology and Veterinary Medicine. Compar. Exerc. Physiol. 12: 55-62, 2016.

80. Tanaka, Y., D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. pH homeostasis in contracting and recovering skeletal muscle: Integrated function of the microcirculation with the interstitium and intramyocyte milieu. Curr Topics Medicinal Chem. 16:2656-63, 2016.

81. Poole, D.C., M. Burnley, A. Vanhatalo, H.B. Rossiter, and A.M. Jones. Critical Power: An Important Fatigue Threshold in Exercise Physiology. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 48: 2320-34, 2016.

82. Kent JA, Ørtenblad N, Hogan MC, Poole DC, Musch TI. No Muscle is an Island: Integrative Perspectives on Muscle Fatigue. Med Sci Sports Exerc. 48: 2281-93, 2016.

83. Poole, D.C., and H.H. Erickson. Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage: Where are we now? Vet Med: Research Reports, 7: 133-48, 2016.

84. Burnley, M., A. Vanhatalo, and D.C. Poole. Crossing the red line: Critical power and exertional fatigue. ACSM Sports Medicine Bulletin, 2017. http://www.multibriefs.com/briefs/acsm/jan24.htm

85. **Poole, D.C., and A.M. Jones. Cores of Reproducibility in Physiology (CORP) – Invited review article. Measurement of the Maximum Oxygen Uptake ($\dot{V}O_2$max): $\dot{V}O_2$peak is no longer acceptable. J. Appl. Physiol. 122: 997-1002, 2017.

86. Poole, D.C. Escaping Virgil's Underworld: Dissociating Aeneas's task from his toil. J. Physiol. 595: 6591-2, 2017.

87. Poole, D.C., R.S. Richardson, M. Haykowsky, D. M. Hirai, and T.I. Musch. Exercise Limitations in Heart Failure with Reduced and Preserved Ejection Fraction. J. Appl. Physiol. 124: 208-24, 2018.

88. Craig, J.C., A. Vanhatalo, M. Burnley, A.M. Jones, and D.C. Poole. Critical Power: Possibly the most important fatigue threshold in exercise physiology. In: Zoladz, J. "Exercise Physiology", Academic Press, London, ISBN: 978-0-12-814593-7, 2018, pp. 159-81.

89. Eshima, H., D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Mitochondrial calcium regulation during and following contractions in skeletal muscle. Journal of Physical Fitness & Sports Medicine, In press, 2018.

90. §§§**Hirai, D.M., T.D. Colburn, J.C. Craig** , K. Hotta, Y. Kano, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle interstitial O_2 pressures: bridging the gap between the capillary and myocyte. Microcirc.,e12497, 2019.

91. **Hirai DM, Craig JC, Colburn TD**, Musch TI, Poole DC. Commentaries on Viewpoint: Managing the power grid: How myoglobin can regulate Po_2 and energy distribution in skeletal muscle. J Appl Physiol (1985). 126: 791-794, 2019.

92. ###Jones, A.M., M. Burnley, **M.I. Black**, D.C. Poole, and A. Vanhatalo. The maximal metabolic steady state: redefining the 'gold standard' Physiol Rep. November, e14098, 2019.

93. Poole, D.C. **Edward F. Adolph Distinguished Lecture**. Contemporary model of muscle microcirculation: Gateway to function and dysfunction. J Appl Physiol. 127: 1012-33, 2019. May 16. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00013.2019. [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 31095460.

94. Porcelli, S., B. Grassi, D.C. Poole, and M. Mauro Marzorati. Exercise intolerance in patients with mitochondrial myopathies: perfusive and diffusive limitations in the O_2 pathway. Curr. Opinions in Physiology, August, 10: 202-9, 2019.

95. Poole, D.C., B.J. Behnke, and T.I. Musch. The role of vascular function on exercise capacity in health and disease. J. Physiol. Feb/March, doi: 10.1113/JP278931, 2020.

96. Poole, D.C., S.W. Copp, **T.D. Colburn, J.C. Craig**, D.L. Allen, M. Sturek, D. O'Leary, I.H. Zucker, and T.I. Musch. Guidelines for animal exercise and training protocols for cardiovascular studies. Am. J. Physiol. 318: H1100-1138, 2020.

97. ***Poole, D.C., R.N. Pittman, T.I. Musch, and L. Østergaard. August Krogh's theory of muscle microvascular control and oxygen delivery: A paradigm shift based on new data. J. Physiol. 598: 4473-4507, 2020.

98. Poole, D.C., R.N. Pittman, T.I. Musch, and L. Østergaard. August Krogh: Physiology genius and compassionate humanitarian. J. Physiol. 598(20):4423-4424, 2020.

99. ##Poole, D.C., H.B. Rossiter, G.A. Brooks, and L.B. Gladden. The Anaerobic Threshold: 50+ Years of Controversy. J. Physiol. 599: 737-767, 2021.

100. Poole, D.C., Y. Kano, S. Koga, and T.I. Musch. August Krogh: Muscle capillary function and oxygen delivery. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. 253:110852. doi: 10.1016/j.cbpa.2020.110852, 2020.

101. Poole, D.C., T.I. Musch, and T.D. Colburn. A Century of Exercise Physiology: Key Concepts in Oxygen Flux from Capillary to Mitochondria. Eur. J. Appl. Physiol. 122: 7-28, 2022.

102. Poole, D.C. Can Exercise Training Help Redress Sexual Dimorphism in Type II Diabetes Outcomes? J Diabetes Complications. 36: 108099, 2022.

103. Poole, D.C., S.K. Ferguson, T.I. Musch, and S. Porcelli. Role of nitric oxide in convective and diffusive skeletal muscle microvascular oxygen kinetics. Nitric Oxide. 121: 34-44, 2022.

104. Poole, D.C. and T.I. Musch. Crossing the Final Frontier: Oxygen Transport at the Blood-Myocyte boundary. J. Physiol. 600(20):4385-4386, 2022.

105. Bailey, D.M., and D.C. Poole. Battle of the gases in the race for survival: atmospheric CO_2 versus O_2. Experimental Physiol. 107(12):1383-1387, 2022.

106. Barnes, J.N. J. Burns, M. Bamman, S. Billinger, S. Bodine, F. Booth, P. Brassard, T. Clemens, P. Fadel, P. Geiger, J. Haus, S. Kanoski, B. Miller, J.K. Morris, K. O'Connell, D.C. Poole , R. Swerdlow, S. Whitehead, E. Vidoni, H. van Praag. Proceedings from the Albert Charitable Trust Inaugural Workshop on '*Understanding the Acute Effects of Exercise on the Brain*'. Brain Plasticity, 8(2): 153-168, 2022.

107. Poole, D.C., and T.I. Musch. Capillary-mitochondrial oxygen transport in muscle: Paradigm Shifts. Function, Mar 16;4(3):zqad013, 2023.

108. Poole, D.C., and G.A. Gaesser. Exercise Intolerance with Aging: Major Role for Vascular Dysfunction? Experimental Physiology. February, 109:163-164, 2024.

109. Rossiter, H.B., Poole, D.C. Measuring Pulmonary Oxygen Uptake Kinetics: Contemporary Perspectives. Experimental Physiology. March, 109:322-323, 2024.

110. Rossiter, H.B., Poole, D.C. Further Perspectives on measuring pulmonary oxygen uptake kinetics. Experimental Physiology. April, 109:626-627, 2024.

111. Poole, D.C., Bailey, D.M. Death by nitrogen anoxia: the integrated physiology underlying a method of human execution. Experimental Physiology. July, 109: 1009-1014, 2024.

112. Poole, D.C. Oxygen's Final Frontier: Novel Capillary-mitochondrial Relationships in Muscle Predicate Function. *J. Physiol.* May , 602: 1879-1880, 2024. A Perspectives article on accepted paper: Parry HA, Willingham TB, Giordano KA, Kim Y, Qazi S, Knutsen JR, Combs CA, Glancy B. Impact of capillary and sarcolemmal proximity on mitochondrial structure and energetic function in skeletal muscle. J. Physiol. May, 602: 1967-1986, 2024.

113. Caen, K., Poole, D.C., Vanhatalo, A., Jones, A.M. Critical power and maximal lactate steady state in cycling: "Watts" the difference? Sports Medicine October, 54: 2497-2513, 2024.

114. Tabuchi, A., Poole, D.C., Kano, Y. Intracellular Ca^{2+} after eccentric muscle contractions: Key role for ryanodine receptors. ESSR, January, 53: 23-30, 2025.

115. Poole, D.C., Gaesser, G.A. Oxygen Uptake Slow Component: Enigma of the 'Excess' Oxygen used During Heavy and Severe Exercise. Experimental Physiology. January, 110: 13-14, 2025.

116. Burnley M, Vanhatalo A, Poole DC, Jones AM. Blue Plaque Review Series: A.V. Hill, athletic records, and the birth of exercise physiology. J. Physiol. In Press, February, 2025.

*Top 10 most cited paper, 2016.
**Editor's Pick 4/17 and top cited paper in all 11 APS journals, 2019.
***Editor's Choice, 2020.
§§§Microcirculation top cited paper 2019-2020
###Physiological Reports most cited paper 2019-2021
##Journal of Physiology, most read paper 2021-2024

Published Letters, Invited Editorials and Commentaries

1. Poole, D.C. Measurements of the anaerobic work capacity in a group of highly trained runners. Med. Sci.Sports Exercise 18: 703-705, 1986.

2. Poole, D.C., and B.J. Whipp. The "Haldane Transformation" predates Haldane. Med. Sci. Sports Exercise 20: 420-421, 1988.

3. Poole, D.C. $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics in COPD patients. J. Appl. Physiol. 80: 1070-1071, 1996.

4. Poole, D.C. Optimum sarcomere length in diaphragm. J. Appl. Physiol. 82: 1712-1713, 1997.

5. Erickson, H.H., C.A. Kindig, and D.C. Poole. Role of the airways in EIPH. Equine Vet. J. 33: 537-539, 2001.

6. Kindig, C.A., D.C. Poole, P. McDonough, and H.H. Erickson. Nasal strips and EIPH in the exercising Thoroughbred racehorse. J. Appl. Physiol. 91: 1908-1910, 2001.

7. Poole, D.C., H.H. Erickson and D.J. Marlin. Plasticity of muscle energetics in the horse after training. Equine Vet. J. 34: 6-7, 2002.

8. Behnke, B.J., P. McDonough, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Comparison of oxygen uptake on-kinetics in heart failure. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 35:708-709, 2003.

9. Poole, D.C. Book Review. Hot topics: Exercise. M.V. Chakravarthy, F.W. Booth, The Physiologist, I46: 330-331, 2003.

10. Marlin, D.M., and D.C. Poole. Editors welcome to Equine and Comparative Exercise Physiology. Equine Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 1: 3, 2004.

11. Sieck, G.C., Y. Kano, D. Padilla, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Highlighted Topic: Downhill running: A model of exercise hyperemia in the rat spinotrapezius muscle. J. Appl. Physiol. 97(3): 1129, 2004.

12. Padilla, D.J., T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Abusing the Fick principle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc., 37:702, 2005.

13. McDonough, P., A.M. Jones, and D.C. Poole. Nitric oxide and muscle $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics. J. Physiol. 573(Pt 2):565-6, 2006.

14. Poole, D.C., T.S. Epp, and H.H. Erickson. Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage: mechanistic bases and therapeutic interventions. Equine vet. J. 39:292-3, 2007.

15. Poole, D.C., and T.I. Musch. Solving the Fick principle using whole body measurements does not discriminate 'central' and 'peripheral' adaptations to training. European J. Appl. Physiol. 103(1):117-9, 2008.

16. Poole, D.C., and T.I. Musch. Errors of fact and logic impair discrimination of 'central' and 'peripheral' adaptations to training. European J. Appl. Physiol. 103(6):737-8, 2008.

17. Poole, D.C., B.J. Behnke, and T.I. Musch. Comments on point:counterpoint. Exercise training does induce vascular adaptations beyond the active muscle beds. J. Appl. Physiol. 105: 1008-1010, 2008.

18. Davies, R.C., L.F. Ferreira, T.J. Barstow, S. Koga, D.C. Poole, and A.M. Jones. Evaluation of the dynamics of muscle oxygenation by near-infrared-based tissue oximeters: Reply to the letter of Quaresima and Ferrari. J. Appl. Physiol., 2009.

19. Copp SW, Davis RT, Poole DC, Musch TI. Reproducibility of endurance capacity and $\dot{V}O_2$peak in male Sprague-Dawley rats: Reply to letter by Kemi, O.J. and Wisloff, U. J. Appl. Physiol., 2009.

20. Poole, D.C., S.W. Copp, and D.M. Hirai. Comments on point: counterpoint: the kinetics of oxygen uptake during muscular exercise do/do not manifest time-delayed phase. Experimental evidence does support a model of oxygen uptake kinetics with time-delayed phases. J. Appl. Physiol. 107: 1670-1, 2009.

21. Copp SW, Poole DC, Musch TI. Valid and reproducible endurance protocols underlie data interpretation, integration, and application. J. Appl. Physiol. 108:222-5, 2010.

22. Jones, A.M., A. Vanhatalo, M. Burnley, R.H. Morton, and D.C. Poole. "Critical power": Time to abandon? Reply to Winter, E.M. Med. Sci.Sports Exerc. 43: 553-, 2011.

23. Poole, D.C. Oxygen's double-edged sword: Balancing muscle O_2 supply and use during exercise. J. Physiol. (Lond). 589: 457-8, 2011. PMID:21285027 PMCID:PMC3055534

24. Poole, D.C. Inflammatory responses to three modes of intense exercise in Standardbred mares – a pilot study. Letter to the Editor. Comp. Exerc. Physiol. 7: 149–50, 2011.

25. Poole, D.C. Critique of Mauger, A.R., Metcalfe, A.J., Taylor, L., Castle, P.C. 2013. The efficacy of the self-paced $\dot{V}O_2$max test to measure maximal oxygen uptake in treadmill running. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab. 39: 586-9, 2014.

26. Ferguson, S.K., C.T. Holdsworth, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Elite athletes can benefit from dietary nitrate supplementation. J. Appl. Physiol. 119: 762-9, 2015.

27. Poole, D.C., B.J. Behnke, and T.I. Musch. Pro-cardiac-output-is-the-ultimate-solution (PCOITUS) position is untenable in healthy and especially patient populations. Letter against Lundby, C., and D. Montero, CrossTalk opposing view: Diffusion limitation of O_2 from microvessels into muscle does contribute to the limitation of $\dot{V}O_2$max. J. Physiol. 593:3759-61, 2016.

28. Poole, D.C., G.A. Kelley, and T.I. Musch. Training increases muscle O_2 diffusing capacity intrinsic to the elevated $\dot{V}O_2$max. Med. Sci.Sports Exerc. 48:762-3, 2016.

29. Poole, D.C. Data inconsistencies and inaccuracies combined with methodological problems render physiological interpretation suspect. Rebuttle to: Jenkins LA, Mauger AR, Hopker JG. (Age differences in physiological responses to self-paced and incremental testing. Eur J Appl Physiol. 117: 159-70, 2017) Eur J Appl Physiol. 117: 1055-6, 2017.

30. Poole, D.C., and A.M. Jones. Reply to Drs. Van Breda et al.: Measurement of the maximum oxygen uptake. J. Appl. Physiol. 122: 1371-2, 2017.

31. Poole, D.C., and A.M. Jones. Reply to Pettitt and Jamnick: Measurement of the Maximum Oxygen Uptake ($\dot{V}O_2$max): $\dot{V}O_2$peak is no longer acceptable. J. Appl. Physiol. 123: 697, 2017.

32. Poole, D.C., and A.M. Jones. Reply to Cooper's letter in reference to: Measurement of the maximum oxygen uptake $\dot{V}o_{2max}$: $\dot{V}o_{2peak}$ is no longer acceptable. J Appl. Physiol. 123:499, 2017.

33. Poole, D.C., and A.M. Jones. Commentary on Viewpoint: $\dot{V}O_2$peak is an acceptable estimate of cardiorespiratory fitness but not $\dot{V}O_2$max. J Appl. Physiol. 125:238, 2018.

34. Jones, A.M., M. Burnley, M. Black, D.C. Poole, and A Vanhatalo, Response to considerations regarding Maximal Lactate Steady State determination before redefining the gold-standard. Physiol. Rep. 7(22):e14292, 2019.

35. McClatchey, Mason P., I.M. Williams, Z. Xu, N.A. Mignemi, C.C. Hughey, O.P McGuinness, J.A. Beckman, D.H. Wasserman, D.C. Poole, T. Akerstrom, D. Goldman, G.M. Fraser, C.G. Ellis. Reply to Letter to the Editor: Perfusion controls muscle glucose uptake by altering the rate of glucose dispersion in vivo. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 318, E313-E317, 2020 Mar 1.

36. Galán-Rioja MÁ, González-Mohíno F, Poole DC, González-Ravé JM. Authors' Reply to Keir et al.: Comment on "Relative Proximity of Critical Power and Metabolic/Ventilatory Thresholds: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis". Sports Med. 51: 369-370, 2021 doi: 10.1007/s40279-020-01366-w. November, Online ahead of print.PMID: 33108652

37. Poole, D.C., H.B. Rossiter, G.A. Brooks, and L.B. Gladden. The Anaerobic Threshold: 50+ Years of Controversy. J. Physiol. 599: 1709-1710, March, 2021. doi: 10.1113/JP279963. *Response to Henning Wackerhage Letter.*

38. Poole, D.C., H.B. Rossiter, G.A. Brooks, and L.B. Gladden. The Anaerobic Threshold: 50+ Years of Controversy. J. Physiol. 599: 1715-1716, 2021. doi: 10.1113/JP279963. *Response to Brian MacIntosh, Keenan MacDougall, Tara Falconer and R Holash: Against the Continued Use of the Term, Anaerobic Threshold.* March, 2021.

39. Poole, D.C. Spatial Matching of Microvascular Oxygen Delivery to Demand in Skeletal Muscle: Has the Missing Link been Found? J. Physiol. 599: 2127-2128, April, 2021. DOI**:** 10.1113/JP281518

40. Galán-Rioja MÁ, González-Mohíno F, Poole DC, González-Ravé JM. Authors' reply to Ibai García-Tabar and Esteban M. Gorostiaga comment on "Relative Proximity of Critical Power and Metabolic/Ventilatory Thresholds: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis". Sports Med. 51(9):2015-2016, 2021.

41. Poole, D.C., and G.A. Gaesser. Letter to Science "*Daily energy expenditure through the human life course*" by Pontzer, H. et al. Science 373: 6556, 2021. https://www.science.org/doi/10.1126/science.abe5017

42. Horn AG, Behnke BJ, Poole DC. Letter to the Editor: Trinity et al. "*Cardiovasomobility: an integrative understanding of how disuse impacts cardiovascular and skeletal muscle health*" J Appl Physiol. August, 133:320-321, 2022.

43. Goulding, R., S. Marwood, T-H. Lei, D. Okushima, D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, N. Kondo, and S. Koga. Time to retire the notion that local and whole-body exercise thresholds are mechanistically linked? European J Appl Physiol. 123: 419-420, 2023.

44. Poole, D. C., & Jones, A. M. Critical Power: A paradigm-shift for benchmarking exercise testing and prescription. Exp Physiol. April 108:539-540, 2023.

45. Poole, D. C., & Koga, S. Fatigue makes cowards of us all. Exp Physiol. 108(3):336-337, March, 2023.

46. Poole DC, and T.I. Musch. Determining Peak Cardiac Output with Inert Gas Rebreathing: Methodological Considerations and Reporting. (Letter to: Bostad W, McCarthy DG, Richards DL, Helal L, Gibala MJ. Peak Cardiac Output Determined Using Inert Gas Rebreathing: A Comparison of Two

Exercise Protocols. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2023 Jun 1;55(6):1014-1022). Med Sci Sports Exerc. January, 56:155-156, 2024.

47. Gaesser GA, Poole DC, Angadi S. 10.14. Commentary: Quantifying the benefits of inefficient walking: Monty Python inspired laboratory based experimental study. *ESPE Yearbook of Paediatric Endocrinology* (2023) **20** 10.14 | DOI: 10.1530/ey.20.10.14

48. Gaesser GA, Poole DC, Angadi S. Commentary: Quantifying the benefits of inefficient walking: Monty Python inspired laboratory based experimental study. Jeffrey Cardenas, The Carlatt Report: Psychiatry 21(11 & 12): 8, 2023. https://www.thecarlatreport.com/articles/4553-health-benefits-of-a-silly-walk.

49. Poole, D.C. David Poole recognized with Dolph Simons Award. Physiologist, July, 37, 2024.

50. Brooks GA, Gaesser GA, Poole DC. Efficiency of cycling exercise: Misunderstandings of physiology. **Letter written in response to:** MacDougall KB, Falconer TM, MacIntosh BR. "*Efficiency of cycling exercise: Quantification, mechanisms, and misunderstandings*". Scand J Med Sci Sports. 2022; 32(6):951-970. J. Physiol., 602:3233-3235, 2024.

51. Poole DC, **Horn AG.** Comment on "Clinically-relevant reductions in oxygen partial pressure as possible contributor to cardiovascular benefits of sauna practice." Medical Hypotheses. In press, October, 2024.

Historical Projects

APS Exercise and Environmental History Lists, Top papers in circulation, to 2011. Listed in BSpace, UC Berkeley. Brooks GA, Musch TI, Joyner MJ, Poole DC.

Abstracts (B.S., M.S. Ph.D. student first-authors bolded)

1. Gaesser, G.A., D.C. Poole and B.P. Gardner. Dissociation between $\dot{V}O_{2max}$, gas exchange anaerobic threshold and submaximal exercise lactate levels in response to exercise training. Int. J. Sports Med. 5: 163, 1984

2. Poole, D.C. and G.A. Gaesser. Effects of continuous and interval training on lactate threshold and maximal aerobic capacity. Med. Sci. Sports Exercise. 16:1873, 1984.

3. Poole, D.C., S.A. Ward and B.J. Whipp. Effects of endurance training on the parameters of the power-duration relationship for high-intensity cycle ergometry. Fed. Proc. 44:1353, 1985.

4. Gaesser, G.A. and D.C. Poole. Lactate and ventilatory thresholds: Disparity in time course of adaptations to training. Med. Sci. Sports Exercise. 17:216, 1985.

5. Poole, D.C., S.A. Ward and B.J. Whipp. Control of blood gas and acid-base status during isometric exercise in man. Fed. Proc. 45:1126, 1986.

6. Poole, D.C., S.A. Ward and B.J. Whipp. The effects of exercise training on the metabolic and respiratory profiles of high-intensity exercise. Physiologist 29:161, 1986

7. Poole, D.C., and G.A. Gaesser. Continuous versus interval training effects on ventilatory and lactate thresholds. Sports Medicine 3: 151-155, 1986.

8. Henson, L.C., D.C. Poole, C.P. Donahoe and D. Heber. Exercise training and resting energy expenditure in dieting obese subjects. Clin. Res. 35:165A, 1987.

9. Poole, D.C. and L.C. Henson. Effects of caloric restriction on exercising energy expenditure in moderately obese women. Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 45:860, 1987.

10. Henson, L.C., D.C. Poole, C.P. Donahoe and D. Heber. Lack of effect of exercise training on resting energy expenditure in dieting obese subjects. Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 45:870, 1987.

11. Poole, D.C., S.A. Ward and B.J. Whipp. The slow phase of $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics as a determinant of maximum $\dot{V}O_2$. Physiologist 30:226, 1987.

12. Gaesser, G.A. and D.C. Poole. Blood lactate during exercise: Time course of training adaptation in humans. Physiologist 30:227, 1987.

13. Poole, D.C., O. Mathieu-Costello and J.B. West. Effect of exercise training on capillary orientation. FASEB J., 2:A1827, 1988.

14. Poole, D.C. and O. Mathieu-Costello. Muscle capillary geometry: effects of chronic altitude exposure. ISOTT, 1988.

15. Mathieu-Costello, O., D.C. Poole and R.B. Logemann. Muscle fiber size and chronic exposure to hypoxia. ISOTT, 1988.

16. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Capillary adaptations to exercise training and chronic altitude exposure. Physiologist 31: A167, 1988.

17. Wagner, P.D., J. Roca, M. Hogan, D.C. Poole, E. Bebout and P. Haab. Experimental support for the theory of diffusion limitation of $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. Sixth International Hypoxia Symposium, 1988.

18. Poole, D.C. and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of exercise training on capillary-to-fiber perimeter ratio in rat soleus and plantaris muscles. FASEB J. 3: A260, 1989.

19. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Analysis of capillary geometry in rat sub-epicardium and sub-endocardium. Physiologist 32: 155, 1989.

20. **Schaffartzik, W**., E. Barton, K. Tsukimoto, D.C. Poole, M. Hogan, D.E. Bebout, R. Prediletto, A. ` Houshiar, F.L. Powell, P.D. Wagner. Ventilatory response during exercise after acclimatization to hypoxia and isovolemic hemodilution. Theorie und Praxis der Anaesthesie und Intensivmedizin, 1989.

21. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of altitude and chronic exercise on the gas exchange potential of skeletal muscle. White Mountain Res. Symp. 111. Proceedings, 1990.

22. Poole, D.C., M.C. Hogan, D.E. Bebout and J.B. West. Effects of hypoxia on citrate synthase activity indifferent fiber types. Int. J. Sports Med., 11: 323, 1990.

23. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of chronic hypoxia on capillary orientation in tibialis anterior of spontaneously exercising mice. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 22: S119, 1990.

24. **Barton, E.D**., W. Schaffartzik, D.C. Poole, M.C. Hogan, K. Tsukimoto, D.E. Bebout and P.D. Wagner. The effect of altered hemoglobin concentration on O_2 diffusion from blood to muscle at max. exercise. FASEB J. 4: A861,1990.

25. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Analysis of capillary-to-fiber perimeter ratio in anterior tibialis of Japanese waltzing mice. FASEB J. 4: A1266, 1990.

26. **Schaffartzik, W**., D.C. Poole, T. Derion, K. Tsukimoto, M. Hogan, J. Arcos, D.E. Bebout and P.D. Wagner. $\dot{V}_A/\dot{Q}$ mismatch, blood gas and acid-base status during and after exercise in exercise and hypoxia. Physiologist 33: A74, 1990.

27. Poole, D.C., S. Batra, O. Mathieu-Costello and K. Rakusan. Effect of fiber shortening on capillary geometry in rat myocardium. Physiologist 33: A99, 1990.

28. **Knight, D.R.,** D.C. Poole, W. Schaffartzik, H. Guy, R. Prediletto, M. Hogan, P.D. Wagner. Leg $\dot{V}O_2$ during supramaximal cycling. FASEB J. 5: A661, 1991.

29. Poole, D.C., W. Schaffartzik, D.R. Knight, T. Derion, R. Prediletto, M.Z. Ziegler, H. Guy and P.D. Wagner. Slow component of oxygen uptake kinetics is located principally in exercising limbs. Med. Science Sports Exerc. 23: S132, 1991.

30. **Derion, T.,** H.J.B. Guy, K. Tsukimoto, W. Schaffartzik, R. Prediletto, D.R. Knight, D.C. Poole, and P.D. Wagner. Ventilation/ perfusion ($\dot{V}_A/\dot{Q}$) relationships in the lung during head-out water immersion: influence of age. Undersea and Hyperbaric Med. Soc. 18 (suppl.): 86-87, 1991.

31. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of hypoxia on capillary orientation in anterior tibialis muscle of highly active mice. J. Appl. Physiol. 70: 1420, 1991.

32. Manciet, L.H., D.C. Poole, O. Mathieu-Costello and J.G. Copeland. Reduced capillary perfusion in isolated rabbit hearts following normothermic global ischemia. Fifth World Congress for Microcirculation, Proceedings, 1991, p. 68.

33. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Relationship between mechanical function and microvascular structure in diaphragm. Fifth World Congress for Microcirculation Proceedings, 1991, p. 86.

34. Sexton, W.L., D.C. Poole and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effects of diabetes on microcirculatory structure-function relationships in rat skeletal muscle. Fifth World Congress for Microcirculation Proceedings, 1991, p. 100.

35. Manciet, L.H., D.C. Poole, O. Mathieu-Costello, D. Larson and J.G. Copeland. Fiber and capillary morphometric changes accompany functional deficits in post-ischemic left ventricle. Physiologist 34: 229, 1991.

36. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Sarcomere length range of in situ rat diaphragm. Physiologist 34: 264, 1991.

37. Poole, D.C., G.A. Gaesser, D.R. Knight, and P.D. Wagner. Correspondence of changes in pulmonary $\dot{V}O_2$ and leg $\dot{V}O_2$ during submaximal cycle ergometry. Int. J. Sports Med., 1991.

38. **Batra, S.,** D.C. Poole, and K. Rakusan. Alterations in capillary length and tortuosity in rat myocardium at discrete phases of cardiac cycle. Internat. Soc. Heart Res.Proc., 1991.

39. Poole, D.C., G.A. Gaesser, D.R. Knight, and P.D. Wagner. Agreement between pulmonary and leg $\dot{V}O_2$-power relationships during submaximal exercise. Med. Science Sports Exerc. 24: S69, 1992.

40. **Knight, D.R.,** W. Schaffartzik, D.C. Poole, M.C. Hogan, D.E. Bebout, and P.D. Wagner. Hyperoxia improves leg $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. FASEB J. 6: A1466, 1992.

41. **Dray, M.A**., R.B. Logemann, D.C. Poole, and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of preparation procedure on muscle fiber cross-sectional area: A study of rat diaphragm. FASEB J. 6: A960, 1992.

42. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Airway pressure and sarcomere length in passive rat diaphragm. FASEB J. A2024, 1992.

43. **Dray, M.A.,** D.C. Poole, and O. Mathieu-Costello. Muscle fiber cross-sectional area: Comparison between fixed and frozen tissue. Physiologist 35: 198, 1992.

44. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effects of pulmonary emphysema on diaphragm microvascular geometry. Physiologist 35: 182, 1992.

45. **Knight, D.R.,** D.C. Poole, M.C. Hogan, D.E. Bebout, and P.D. Wagner. Effect of F_IO_2 on acid release from the exercising leg at $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. Physiologist 35: 211, 1992.

46. Poole, D.C., M.C. Hogan and P.D. Wagner. Diaphragm vascular compartment PO_2 at different inspired O_2 tensions. ISOTT, 1992.

47. Podolsky, A., M. Eldridge, D. Knight, D. Poole, R. Richardson, P. Bickler, P. Wagner, and J. Severinghaus. Pulmonary gas exchange after two days at high altitude. FASEB J. 7: A21, 1993.

48. Poole, D.C., L.B. Gladden, S. Kurdak, A. Podolsky and M.C. Hogan. L-(+)-lactate infusion does not increase $\dot{V}O_2$ in isolated working dog gastrocnemius. Med. Science Sports Exerc. 25: S184, 1993.

49. Hogan, M.C., L.B. Gladden, S. Kurdak, A. Podolsky and D.C. Poole. Lactate reduces tension development independent of pH in isolated working dog muscle. Med. Science Sports Exerc. 25: S176, 1993.

50. Manciet, L.H., P.F. McDonough, D.C. Poole, O. Mathieu-Costello, E. Padilla and J.G. Copeland. Microvascular compression: A mechanism for no-reflow following global normothermic ischemia (GNI). FASEB J. 7: A894, 1993.

52. Poole, D.C., and T.J. Barstow. Mechanistic basis of the slow component of $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics during heavy exercise. Med. Science Sports Exerc. 25: S71, 1993.

52. Poole, D.C., R.L. Lieber, and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of emphysema on myosin and actin filament lengths in hamster diaphragm. Am Rev. Resp. Dis. 147: A960, 1993.

53. Suematsu, M., F.A. DeLano, D.C. Poole, R.L. Engler, and G.W. Schmid-Schonbein. Simultaneous monitoring of leucocyte behavior and cell injury in the postischemic skeletal microcirculation. FASEB J. 7: A904, 1993.

54. Richardson, R.S., D.R. Knight, D.C. Poole, S.S. Kurdak, M.C. Hogan, B. Grassi, and P.D. Wagner. Hypoxic and normoxic muscle $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ during single leg knee-extensor exercise in man. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 26: S921, 1994.

55. Poole, D.C., P.J. Agey and O. Mathieu-Costello. Adaptation of muscle capillary-fiber surface and fiber mitochondrial volume with endurance training. FASEB. J. 8: A1053, 1994.

56. Poole, D.C., J.L. Wait, S. Kurdak, D. Stowarn and R.L. Johnson. The mammalian costal diaphragm: Structural and functional heterogeneity. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 26: S192, 1994.

57. **Knight, D.R**., B.K. Erickson, R.S. Richardson, D.C. Poole, B. Grassi, J. Struthers and P.D. Wagner. Measurement of transitional blood flows in the leg. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 26: S162, 1994.

58. Podolsky, A., M.W. Eldridge, R.S. Richardson, D.R. Knight, E.C. Johnson, S.R. Hopkins, H. Michimata, B. Grassi, J.M. Uribe, D.C. Poole, P.E. Bickler, J.W. Severinghaus, and P.D. Wagner. Relationship between susceptibility to high altitude pulmonary edema and to exercise induced ventilation-perfusion mismatch. Am. Rev. Resp. Dis. 149: A818, 1994.

59. Poole, D.C., J.L. Wait, D. Stowarn and R.L. Johnson. Geometry of the canine diaphragm at functional residual capacity. FASEB J. 8: A689, 1994.

60. Wait, J.L., D.C. Poole, D. Stowarn and R.L. Johnson. Changes in costal diaphragm thickness from functional residual capacity to total lung capacity. FASEB J. 8: A689, 1994.

61. Poole, D.C., and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effect of vasodilator treatment on diaphragm capillarity in emphysema. Am. Rev. Resp. Dis. 149: A139, 1994.

62. Richardson, R.S., J. Sheldon, D.C. Poole, S.R. Hopkins, A. Ries, and P.D. Wagner. 100% O_2 increases quadriceps work capacity in patients with COPD. Am. Rev. Resp. Dis. 151: A254, 1995.

63. Poole, D.C., B. Grassi, R.S. Richardson, D.R. Knight, B.K. Erickson, and P.D. Wagner. Muscle O_2 uptake kinetics in humans: dissociation between O_2 delivery and uptake. FASEB J. 9: 2078, 1995.

64. Poole, D.C., P.D. Wagner, and D.F. Wilson. in vivo measurement of diaphragm microvascular plasma PO_2 by phosphorescence quenching. Med. Science Sports Exerc. 27: S2, 1995.

65. **Petrisko, R.N.,** D.C. Poole. Structural characteristics and oxidative potential of the horse diaphragm. Med. Science Sports Exerc. 28: S89, 1996.

66. Sexton, W.L., G.A. Farkas, M.B. Reid, S.K. Powers, and D.C. Poole. Mechanical and metabolic heterogeneity in diaphragm. Med. Science Sports Exerc. 28: S53, 1996.

67. **Xu, L.,** D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Differential effects of chronic heart failure (CHF) on capillarity in rat slow- and fast-twitch muscle. FASEB J. 10: A58, 1996.

68. Sexton, W.L., L.H. Manciet, and D.C. Poole. Is capillary surface area regulated as a function of fiber volume in skeletal muscle and heart of diabetic rats? Microcirculation 3: 104, 1996.

69. Lundbom, P.D., R.S. Richardson, and D.C. Poole. Effects of systemic hypotension on diaphragm capillary red blood cell velocity and flux. Physiologist 39: A-44, 1996.

70. **Langsetmo, I.,** G.E. Weigle, M.R. Fedde, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics in the horse at moderate and heavy exercise. Physiologist 39: A-28, 1996.

71. **Kindig, C.A**. and D.C. Poole. Muscle length affects dynamics of microcirculatory oxygen delivery. Physiologist 39: A-44, 1996.

72. Grassi, B., D.C. Poole, R.S. Richardson, D.R. Knight, B.K. Erickson, and P.D. Wagner. Muscle O_2 uptake kinetics in humans. Pflueg. Arch. 431: R345, 1996.

73. **Williams, C.S**., J.C. Smith, T.D. Low, D.C. Poole, and D.W. Hill. Responses to exercise at intensities equal to or slightly above critical power. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 29: S266, 1997.

74. **Low, T.D**., C.S. Williams, D.C. Poole, D.W. Hill, and J.C. Smith. Modeling to estimate a threshold intensity above which $\dot{V}O_2$max can be elicited. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. S154, 1997.

75. **Black, B.,** J.C. Smith, C.S. Williams, D.C. Poole, and D.W. Hill. Effect of work rate on $\dot{V}O_2$ responses. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 29: S161, 1997.

76. **Kindig, C.A.,** W.L. Sexton, D.C. Poole. In vivo structural changes of microvessels in skeletal muscle of diabetic rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 29: S149, 1997.

77. Poole, D.C., C.A. Kindig, M.R. Fedde, and W.L. Sexton. Functional microvascular effects of streptozotocin (STZ)-induced diabetes in rat skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 29: S149, 1997.

78. Poole, D.C. Muscle microcirculatory consequences of myocardial and diabetic pathology. Keio J. Med. 47: 55, 1998.

79. **Mattson, J.P**., and D.C. Poole. Pulmonary emphysema decreases hamster skeletal muscle oxidative enzyme capacity. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 30: S188, 1998.

80. Poole, D.C., C.A. Kindig, R.J. Basaraba, and T.I. Musch. Chronic heart failure (CHF) impairs skeletal muscle capillary hemodynamics. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 30: S228, 1998.

81. Sexton, W.L., and D.C. Poole. Effect of emphysema on diaphragm blood flow during exercise. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 30: S192, 1998.

82. **Williams, C.S.,** K.L. Ehler, C.P. Ramirez, D.C. Poole, J.C. Smith, and D.W. Hill. Effect of running velocity on $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics during treadmill running in the severe intensity domain. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 30: S55, 1998.

83. **Kindig, C.A.,** and D.C. Poole. Are capillary hemodynamics related to fiber type or oxidative capacity in passive skeletal muscle? Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 30: S228, 1998.

84. **Kindig, C.A.,** J.E. Harper, and D.C. Poole. Relationship between capillary diameter and blood pressure. FASEB J.12: A11, 1998.

85. Mathieu-Costello, O., K. Tyml, and D.C. Poole. Cross-sectional shape of muscle capillaries. FASEB J. 12: A11, 1998.

86. Poole, D.C., R.S. Richardson, and O. Mathieu-Costello. Effects of chronic inspired hypoxia on diaphragm capillarity in emphysema. FASEB J. 12: A20, 1998.

87. Poole, D.C. Mechanistic basis for $\dot{V}O_2$ slow component. Ann. Biomed. Engineer. 26: S84, 1998.

88. Poole, D.C., and C.A. Kindig. Effects of chronic conditions (diabetes, heart failure, emphysema) on muscle microcirculatory oxygen delivery. Ann. Biomed. Engineer. 26: S84, 1998.

89. **Blumoff, S.A.,** C.S. Ferguson, J.C. Smith, D.C. Poole, and D.W. Hill. Effect of sampling duration on peak $\dot{V}O_2$. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 31: S302, 1999.

90. Smith, J.C., A.M. Erwin, D.C. Poole, and D.W. Hill. Effect of sampling duration on reproducibility and magnitude of peak $\dot{V}O_2$ in severe exercise. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 31: S302, 1999.

91. **Ferguson, C.S.**, E.V. Burgett, and D.C. Poole. Control of $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics in the severe exercise intensity domain. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 31: S334, 1999.

92. **Kindig, C.A.,** D. Quackenbush, L.L. Gallatin, B.R. Rush, H.H. Erickson, M.R. Fedde, and D.C. Poole. O_2 delivery in the exercising horse is NO-dependent. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 31: S227, 1999

93. Poole, D.C., J.K. Bailey, B.J. Behnke, and C.A. Kindig. Evidence for a reduced diaphragmatic microvascular PO_2 in emphysema. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 31: S127, 1999.

94. Poole, D.C., B.J. Behnke, J.K. Bailey, and C.A. Kindig. Impaired diaphragmatic O_2 delivery-to-O_2 utilization relationship in emphysema. FASEB J. 13:A25, 1999.

95. **Kindig, C.A.** and D.C. Poole. Vasomotor activity does not explain muscle sarcomere length-induced capillary blood flow alterations. FASEB J. 13: A24, 1999.

96. **Behnke, B.J.,** C.A. Kindig, E. Diederich, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Muscle microvascular oxygen kinetics across the rest-exercise transition. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 32: S128, 2000.

97. **Bailey, J.K.,** C.A. Kindig, B.J. Behnke, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Microcirculatory function in the spinotrapezius muscle: effects of surgical manipulation. FASEB J. 14: A4, 2000.

98. **Kindig, C.A.,** H.H. Erickson , and D.C. Poole. $\dot{V}O_2$ dynamics at exercise onset in the horse: effect of nitric oxide synthase inhibition. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 32: S128, 2000.

99. Poole, D.C., B.J. Behnke, C.A. Kindig, and S. Koga. Independence of microvascular O_2 kinetics and fiber type at exercise onset. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 32: S128, 2000.

100. **Mattson, J.P.,** J. Sun, D.M. Murray, and D.C. Poole. Emphysema induced alterations in the oxidative species in the skeletal muscle of hamsters. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 32: S155, 2000.

101. Erickson, H.H., C.A. Kindig, D.C. Poole, and B.R. Rush. Evaluation of the FLAIR (TM) equine nasal strip: A new concept to prevent EIPH. Equine Fitness, the Olympic way. Post Graduate Proceedings 329 in Veterinary Science, University of Sydney: 21-25, 2000.

102. Erickson, H.H., C.A. Kindig, D.C. Poole, and B.R. Rush. Evaluation of the FLAIR equine nasal strip - a new concept to prevent EIPH. AESM Proc. World Equine Vet. Rev. 5: 26, 2000.

103. Sexton, W.L., C.A. Kindig, B.J. Behnke, J.K. Bailey, T.E. Richardson, and D.C. Poole. Muscle microvascular oxygen pressure at the onset of contractions in Type I diabetes. Physiologist 43: 361, 2000.

104. **McDonough, P**., C.A. Kindig, D.C. Poole, B.R. Rush, and H.H. Erickson. Equine nasal strip reduces bleeding in racehorses. Comp. Respir. Soc. Proc. 18: 28, 2000.

105. **Kindig, C.A.,** H.H. Erickson, P. McDonough, and D.C. Poole. Efficacy of nasal strip and furosemide in mitigating equine exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage. Int. Equine Science 2: 3, 2001.

106. Poole, D.C., C.A. Kindig, P. McDonough, C. Ramsel, and H.H. Erickson. Independence of exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage and pulmonary artery pressure. Int. Equine Science 2: 3, 2001.

107. **Kindig, C.A.,** P. McDonough, C. Ramsel, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage and pulmonary artery pressure in exercising horses. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 33: S343, 2001.

108. **Ramsel, C**., C.A. Kindig, P. McDonough, M.R. Finley, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Inclined running increases severity of exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in the horse. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 33: S59, 2001.

109. **McDonough, P.,** B.J. Behnke, C.A. Kindig, and D.C. Poole. Muscle microvascular PO_2 kinetics at the off-transient from electrical stimulation. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 33: S314, 2001.

110. **Geer, C.M.,** B.J. Behnke, P. McDonough, J.K. Bailey, and D.C. Poole. Dynamics of microvascular O_2 exchange in diaphragm. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 33: S343, 2001.

111. **Behnke, B.J.,** C.A. Kindig, W.L. Sexton, and D.C. Poole. Effects of prior contractions on muscle microvascular PO_2 dynamics at exercise onset. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 33: S343, 2001.

112. **Diederich, E.,** B.J. Behnke, P. McDonough, C.A. Kindig, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of myocardial infarction on muscle microvascular PO_2 dynamics. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 33: S267, 2001.

113. **Mattson, J.P.,** and D.C. Poole. Effects of emphysema on glycolytic enzymatic activity in the diaphragm. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 33: S57, 2001.

114. Musch, T.I., R.M. McAllister, J.D. Symons, T. Hirai, K.S. Hageman, and D.C. Poole. Vascular conductance during high intensity exercise in rats: effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 33: S21, 2001.

115. **McDonough, P**., C.A. Kindig, C. Ramsel, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Breath-by-breath gas exchange responses in the exercising Thorougbred horse. FASEB J. 15: A88, 2001.

116. **McDonough, P.,** C.A. Kindig, M.R. Finley, C. Ramsel, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Does ventilation limit maximal oxygen uptake in the Thoroughbred horse? World Equine Airways Symp. and Vet. & Comp. Respir. Soc. Proc. 32, 2001.

117. Poole, D.C., C.A. Kindig, P. McDonough, and H.H. Erickson. Effect of nitric oxide (NO) synthase inhibition on oxygen uptake kinetics in the horse. World Equine Airways Symp. and Vet. & Comp. Respir. Soc. Proc. 35, 2001.

118. Erickson, H.H., C.A. Kindig, P. McDonough, M.R. Finley, B.J. Behnke, T.E. Richardson, and D.C. Poole. Effect of inhaled nitric oxide on pulmonary artery pressure and EIPH in maximally exercising horses. World Equine Airways Symp. and Vet. & Comp. Respir. Soc. Proc. 55, 2001.

119. **Kindig, C.A.,** P. McDonough, G. Fenton, M.R. Finley, D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. Effect of furosemide and nasal strip on exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in maximally exercising horses. World Equine Airways Symp. and Vet. & Comp. Respir. Soc. Proc. 23, 2001.

120. Poole, D.C. The slow component of $\dot{V}O_2$ kinetics. Sixth Ann. Con. Euro. Con. Sports Science. Eds. J. Mester, G. King, H. Struder, E. Tsolakidis, A. Osterburg., 2001, p. 112.

121. **Richardson, T.E.,** C.A. Kindig, D.C. Poole and T.I. Musch. Effects of chronic heart failure (CHF) on skeletal muscle capillary hemodynamics. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 34: S171, 2002.

122. **Russell, J.A.,** C.A. Kindig, T.E. Richardson, B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole and T.I. Musch. Capillary hemodynamics in aged skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 34: S114, 2002.

123. Poole, D.C., B.J. Behnke, P.J. McDonough, C.A. Kindig, and W.L. Sexton. Muscle oxygen exchange in type I diabetes. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 34: 133, 2002.

124. **Behnke, B.J.,** K.S. Hageman, P.J. McDonough, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Effects of moderate heart failure on skeletal muscle blood flow response to contractions. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 34: S171, 2002.

125. **McDonough, P.,** B.J. Behnke, C.M. Geer, E.R. Diederich, and D.C. Poole. The influence of fiber type and oxidative capacity on locomotory muscle microvascular PO_2 kinetics. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 34: S110, 2002.

126. **Mattson, J.P.,** and D.C. Poole. Changes in skeletal muscle biochemistry in hamsters with emphysema. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 34: S133, 2002.

127. Poole, D.C., E.R. Diederich, B.J. Behnke, P. McDonough, C.A. Kindig, and T.I. Musch. Effects of chronic heart failure on microvascular oxygen pressure at the onset of exercise. FASEB J. A41, #610.18, 2002.

128. **Behnke, B.J.,** W.L. Sexton, and D.C. Poole. Impact of type I diabetes on the muscle microvascular PO_2. FASEB J. A583, #646.3, 2002.

129. **Kindig, C.A.,** T.E. Richardson, and D.C. Poole. Capillary hemodynamics at the onset of muscle contractions. FASEB J. A29, #610.6, 2002.

130. **McDonough, P.,** C.A. Kindig, C. Ramsel, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. The gas exchange and lactate thresholds in the Thoroughbred horse during inclined and level running. FASEB J. A229, #374.5, 2002.

131. **Shea, J.,** S.C. Miller, D.C. Poole, and J.P. Mattson. Rapid loss of cortical bone after induction of emphysema in a hamster model. Annual Meeting of the Orthopedic Research Society, New Orleans, LA, in press.

132. **Shea, J.,** S.C. Miller, D.C. Poole, and J.P. Mattson. Alterations to the cortical dynamics and strength in the elastase-induced emphysematous hamsters. 32nd Annual International Hard Tissue Workshop, Sun Valley, ID, 2003.

133. **McDonough, P.,** B.J. Behnke, D.J. Padilla, K.D. Ross, and D.C. Poole. On-off asymmetry of locomotory muscle microvascular PO_2 kinetics: effect of exercise intensity. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 35:S151, 2003.

134. **Mattson, J.P.,** D.C. Poole, and J.C. Martin. Emphysema-induced reductions in peripheral skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 35:S389, 2003.

135. **Behnke, B.J.,** P. McDonough, D.J. Padilla, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Oxygen exchange in muscles of contrasting fiber types. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 35:S229, 2003.

136. **Eklund, K.E.,** K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch. Aging alters the regional blood flow response to submaximal exercise in rats with CHF. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 35:S39, 2003.

137. Musch, T.I., K.E. Eklund, K.S. Hageman, and D.C. Poole. Aging alters the regional blood flow response to submaximal exercise in rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 35:S398, 2003.

138. **Padilla, D.J.,** B.J. Behnke, J.K. Hansen, and D.C. Poole. Different microvascular O_2 responses to contractions in slow- vs. fast-twitch muscle are associated with capillarity. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 35:S43, 2003.

139. **Ross, K.D.,** L.A. Abbo, B.J. Behnke, D.J. Padilla, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Hypovolemic hypotension alters the dynamic balance between O_2 delivery and utilization in contracting skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 35:S309, 2003.

140. Sexton, W.L., G. Kuhlman, C. Maiorano, D.C. Poole, and C.A. Kindig. Increased capillarity does not alter microvascular PO_2 kinetics in contracting rat EDL muscle. FASEB J. 17: A548, 2003.

141. **Behnke, B.J.,** T.I. Musch, P. McDonough, and D.C. Poole. Effects of chronic heart failure on microvascular oxygen exchange dynamics in muscles of contrasting fiber types. FASEB J. 17: A542, 2003.

142. **Hildreth, T.S.,** P. McDonough, D.J. Padilla, B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole, and H.H. Erickson. Is immunotherapy effective in reducing exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage? FASEB J. 17: A939, 2003.

143. **McDonough, P.,** B.J. Behnke, D.J. Padilla, K.D. Ross, and D.C. Poole. Control of O_2 exchange in rat locomotory muscle: Effect of fiber type. FASEB J. 17: A431, 2003.

144. **Padilla, D.J.,** P. McDonough, C.A. Kindig, B.J. Behnke, H.H. Erickson, and D.C. Poole. Control of ventilation and arterial CO_2 pressure following cessation of exercise in the Thoroughbred horse. FASEBJ. 17: A84, 2003.

145. Warren, S., L. Nagl, R. Schmitz, J.Yao, T. Hildreth, H. Erickson, D.C. Poole, and D. Andresen. A Distributed Infrastructure for Veterinary Telemedicine," 25th Annual Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Fiesta Americana Grand Coral Beach Hotel, Cancun, Quintana Roo, Mexico, September 17–21, pp. 1394–1397, 2003.

146. **Mattson, J.P.,** M.D. Delp, and D.C. Poole. Effects of emphysema on skeletal muscle fiber atrophy in hamsters. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 36: S332, 2004.

147. **McDonough, P.,** B.J. Behnke, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Recovery of microvascular PO_2 in rats with chronic heart failure. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 36: S26, 2004.

148. **McDonough, P.,** Y. Kano, D.J. Padilla, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effect of type-2 diabetes on O_2 exchange in rat skeletal muscle. Experimental Biology, 476.22, 2004.

149. **Behnke, B.J.,** P. McDonough, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Can a downregulation of nitric oxide synthase explain reduced microvascular O_2 pressures in soleus muscles in chronic heart failure? Experimental Biology,432.9, 2004.

150. **Padilla, D.J.,** P. McDonough, Y. Kano, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Effects of Type II diabetes on capillary structure and function in skeletal muscle. Experimental Biology, 436.7, 2004.

151. **Padilla, D.J.,** P. McDonough, B.J. Behnke, Y. Kano, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch D.C. Poole. Effects of Type

II diabetes on muscle microvascular oxygen pressures. Physiologist, 47: 351, 2004.

152. Kano, Y., D.J. Padilla, B.J. Behnke, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. Effects of eccentric exercise on microcirculation and microvascular oxygen pressures in rat spinotrapezius muscle. Physiologist, 47: 290, 2004.

153. **Padilla, D.J.,** P. McDonough, B.J. Behnke, Y. Kano, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of Type II diabetes on capillary hemodynamics in skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 37:S359, 2005.

154. **Padilla, D.J.,** P. McDonough, B.J. Behnke, Y. Kano, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Microvascular oxygenation impairments in chronic heart failure (CHF) are exacerbated by concurrent diabetes. FASEB J. 19: A486, 2005.

155. **Ferreira, L.F.,** D.J. Padilla, J. Williams, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Effects of altered nitric oxide availability on rat muscle microvascular oxygenation during contractions. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 38: S247, 2006.

156. **Ferreira, L.F**., D.J. Padilla, J. Williams, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Effects of nitric oxide on skeletal muscle microvascular O_2 pressure of rats with heart failure. FASEB J. 20: (4) A283, 2006.

157. **Padilla, D.J.,** T.S. Epp, P. McDonough, D.J. Marlin, H.H. Erickson, D.C. Poole. Effects of a specific endothelin-1A antagonist on exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in Thoroughbred horses. Equine Vet. J. Supplement. 36:198-203, 2006.

158. **Epp, T.S**., P. McDonough, D.J. Padilla, J.M. Gentile, K.L. Edwards, H.H. Erickson, D.C. Poole. Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage (EIPH) during sub-maximal exercise. Equine Vet. J. 36:502, 2006.

159. **Mattson, J.P.,** R.T. Hinkle, R.J. Isfort, L.F. Ferreira, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Emphysema-induced reductions in diaphragm mass. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. ACSM Integrative Physiology of Exercise Proceedings, 24, 58, 2006.

160. **Ferreira, L.F.**, J.B. Williams, B.J. Behnke, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Aging-induced alterations of contracting muscle capillary hemodynamics. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. ACSM Integrative Physiology of Exercise Proceedings, 10, 1, 2006.

161. **Mattson, J.P.,** D.C. Poole, S.A. Hahn, T.I. Musch, R.T. Hinkle, and R.J. Isfort. Maximal force is unaffected by emphysema-induced atrophy in extensor digitorum muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 39(5 Suppl):S432, 2007.

161. **Saitoh, T.**, L.F. Ferreira, T.J. Barstow, D.C. Poole, N. Kondo, and S. Koga. Heterogeneity of muscle deoxygenation kinetics during repeated bouts of heavy exercise. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 39(5 Suppl):S358, 2007.

162. Jones, A.M., D.P. Wilkerson, F. DiMenna, J. Fulford, and D.C. Poole. Validation of the 'critical power' concept for human exercise using 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy. J. Sports Science, 2007.

163. **Hammel, L.E.,** B.J. Marshall, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, C.L. Stebbins, and T.I. Musch. Effects of dietary fish oil (FO) supplementation on the skeletal muscle blood flow (BF) response to submaximal treadmill exercise. FASEB J. 1235.10, 2008.

164. **Herspring, K.F.,** S.W. Copp, L.F. Ferreira, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of antioxidants on contracting spinotrapezius muscle force production and oxygen consumption in aged rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc.40(Suppl): 1993, 2008.

165. **Herspring, K.F.,** S.W. Copp, L.F. Ferreira, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of antioxidants on blood flow and microvascular oxygenation in aged (26-30 month old) rats. FASEB J. 1141.1, 2008.

166. **Mattson, J.P**., R.T. Hinkle, R.J. Isfort, L.F. Ferreira, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Prevention of emphysema-induced reductions in diaphragm muscle mass. FASEB J. 962.12, 2008.

167. **Copp, S.W.,** L.F. Ferreira, K.F. Herspring , T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. The effects of aging on microcirculatory oxygen delivery (Q0307O2) in contracting rat spinotrapezius muscle. FASEB J. 1141.2, 2008.

168. **Copp, S.W**., L.F. Ferreira, K.F. Herspring, T.I. Musch and D.C. Poole. The effects of aging on capillary hemodynamics in contracting rat spinotrapezius muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 40(Suppl): 818, 2008.

169. Poole, D.C. Muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in health and disease. ISOTT Proceedings, 36: 45, 2008.

170. **Inagaki, T.,** T. Sonobe, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Peripheral vascular resistance following repeated bouts of tetanic contractions in rat skeletal muscle: role of sympathetic system. ISOTT Proceedings, 36: 35, 2008.

171. **Behnke, B.J.,** L.F. Ferreira, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle oxygen uptake dynamics during the exercise off-transient. FASEB J. 608.11, 2009.

172. **Copp, S.W.,** D.M. Hirai, P.J. Schwagerl, K.F. Herspring, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Acute antioxidant treatment increases muscle microvascular O_2 extraction in young rats. FASEB J. 948.3, 2009.

173. **Hirai, D.M.,** S.W. Copp, L.F. Ferreira, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Nitric oxide bioavailability underlies muscle microvascular O_2 delivery in chronic heart failure rats. FASEB J. 948.12, 2009.

174. **Copp, S.W.,** Davis R.T., Poole, D.C., and Musch, T.I. Reproducibility of endurance capacity and $\dot{V}O_2$peak in male Sprague-Dawley rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 41: (5) S258, 2009.

175. **Sonobe, T.,** J. Nagata, T. Inagaki, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Sex differences in intracellular Ca^{2+} accumulation following eccentric contractions of rat skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. In press, 2009.

176. **Hirai D.M.,** S.W. Copp, P.J. Schwagerl, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Hydrogen peroxide controls microvascular oxygenation in contracting skeletal muscle of healthy young rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 42(5): 122-3, 977, 2010.

177. **Copp, S.W.,** Hirai, D.M., P.J. Schwagerl, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Neuronal NOS inhibition modulates resting but not exercising blood flow in rat hindlimb muscles. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 42(5): 124, 2010.

178. **Schwagerl, P.J.,** S.W. Copp, D.M. Hirai, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of Tempol on skeletal muscle blood flow at rest and during exercise in rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 42(5): 124-5, 2010.

179. Wilkerson, D., A.M. Jones, A.C. Shore, and D.C. Poole. Abnormal pulmonary oxygen uptake and skeletal muscle deoxygenation kinetics are not obligatory features of the Type II diabetic condition. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 42(5): 136, 2010.

180. Kano, Y., D.C. Poole, M. Sudo, S. Miura, O. Ezaki. The role of AMPK in skeletal muscle on microvascular PO_2 kinetics following onset of muscle contraction. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2010.

181. **Hirai, D.M.,** S.W. Copp, P.J. Schwagerl, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of nNOS inhibition on resting and contracting skeletal muscle microvascular oxygenation in aged rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 43:S82, 894, 2011.

182. **Hirai, D.M.,** S.W. Copp, P.J. Schwagerl, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Novel skeletal muscle microvascular oxygenation indices as a function of chronic heart failure severity in rats. FASEB J. 814.5, 2011.

183. **Copp, S.W.,** Hirai, D.M., S.K. Ferguson, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Skeletal muscle vascular and contractile function: Effects of nNOS inhibition. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 43: S63, 815, 2011.

184. **Copp, S.W.,** Hirai, D.M., S.K. Ferguson, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of neuronal nitric oxide synthase (nNOS) inhibition on microvascular O_2 pressures during contractions in rats skeletal muscle. FASEB J. 814.6, 2011.

185. **Copp, S.W.,** Hirai, D.M., S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Chronic heart failure alters nNOS-mediated control of skeletal muscle microvascular O_2 delivery and utilization. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 44: S540, 2012.

186. **Copp, S.W.,** Hirai, D.M., S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Chronic heart failure (CHF) alters nNOS-mediated control of skeletal muscle contractile function. FASEB J. 2012.

187. **Hirai, D.M.,** S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Exercise training and muscle microvascular oxygenation: Role of nitric oxide bioavailability. FASEB J. 2012.

188. **Hirai, D.M.,** S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch. Exercise training and muscle microvascular oxygenation: Functional role of neuronal nitric oxide synthase. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 44: S410, 2012.

189. **Ferguson, S.K.,** D.M. Hirai, S.W. Copp, C.T. Holdsworth, K. S. Hageman, A.M. Jones, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Exercise training and muscle microvascular oxygenation: Functional role of neuronal nitric oxide synthase. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 44: S661, 2012.

190. **Tanaka, Y**., T. Inagaki, T. Kimura, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. In vivo measurement of intracellular pH and

contractile performance during repetitive stimulation in rat skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 44: S503, 2012.

191. **Kimura, T.,** T. Inagaki, Y. Tanaka, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. In vivo imaging of intramyocyte sodium following eccentric contractions in rat skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 44: S501, 2012.

192. **Inagaki, T.,** T. Sonobe, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. A model for understanding eccentric contractions-induced muscle damage: Bupivicaine-induced elevations in intramyocyte calcium. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 44: S495, 2012.

193. **Holdsworth, C.T.,** S.W. Copp, Hirai, D.M., S.K. Ferguson, K. Sue Hageman, C.S. Stebbins, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch. Effects of dietary fish oil on exercising muscle blood flow in chronic heart failure rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 44: S247, 2012.

194. **Tanaka, Y.,** T. Inagaki, T. Kimura, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Buffering capacity of single muscle fibers in an *in vivo* environment. The Systems Biology of Exercise: Cardio-Respiratory and Metabolic Integration, Leeds, U.K., Meeting Proceedings, p. 30, 2012.

195. **Holdsworth, C.T.,** S.W. Copp, Inagaki, T., Hirai, D.M., S.K. Ferguson, G.E. Sims, M.J. White, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Chronic –(-) epicatechin administration does not affect contracting skeletal muscle microvascular oxygenation. Integ. Biol. Exerc. IV, 2012.

196. **Ferguson, S.K.,** D.M. Hirai, S.W. Copp, C.T. Holdsworth, J.D. Allen, A.M. Jones, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. The effects of acute dietary nitrate supplemention via beetroot juice on muscle microvascular oxygenation in contracting rat muscle. Integ. Biol. Exerc. IV, 2012.

197. **Copp, S.W.,** D.M., Hirai, T. Inagaki, M. White, G. Sims, C.T. Holdsworth, S. Ferguson, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Chronic oral –(-)epicatechin does not affect rat hindlimb skeletal muscle vascular function during exercise. Integ. Biol. Exerc. IV, 2012.

198. **Hirai, D.M.,** S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, G. Sims, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Chronic heart failure and muscle microvascular oxygenation: Effects of exercise training. Integ. Biol. Exerc. IV, 2012.

199. **Eshima, H.,** Y. Tanaka, T. Sonobe, T. Inagaki, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. In vivo imaging of intracellular Ca^{2+} after muscle contraction and direct calcium injection in diabetic rat skeletal muscle. FASEB J. Submitted.

200. Kano, Y., M. Tadaishi, S. Miura, O. Ezaki, and D.C. Poole. The effects of PGC-1α on control of microvascular PO_2 kinetics following onset of muscle contractions. FASEB J. Submitted.

201. **Ferguson, S.K.,** D.M. Hirai, S.W. Copp, C.T. Holdsworth, G.E. Sims, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of low dose nitrate supplementation on contracting rat skeletal muscle microvascular oxygen pressure. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2732, 2013.

202. **Sims, G.E.,** K.S. Hageman, S.W. Copp, D.M. Hirai, S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of pentoxifylline on skeletal muscle vascular control in rats with chronic heart failure. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2730, 2013.

203. **Copp, S.W.,** D.M., Hirai, G.E. Sims, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole, and M.J. Kenney. Neuronal nitric oxide inhibition and regional sympathetic nerve discharge: implications for peripheral vascular control. FASEB J. Submitted.

204. **Holdsworth, C.T.,** G.E. Sims, S.K. Ferguson, S.W. Copp, D.M. Hirai, M.J. White, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of pentoxyfilline on microvascular oxygenation in chronic heart failure. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2731, 2013.

205. **Tanaka, Y.,** T. Inagaki, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. Contribution of membrane transporters to H^+ buffering capacity in rat skeletal muscle *in vivo*. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 750/165, 2014.

206. **Ishiguro, T**., H. Eshima, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Heat stress impairs intracellular homeostasis in rat skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 722/137, 2014.

207. **Yamakoshi, K**., K. Yagishita, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Rat skeletal muscle microvascular oxygen partial pressure during hyperbaric oxygen versus air. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 723/138, 2014.

208. **Holdsworth, C.T.,** S.W. Copp, S.K. Ferguson, D,M. Hirai, G.E. Sims, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Blockade of ATP-sensitive potassium channels impairs vascular control in exercising rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 112/3, 2014.

209. **Holdsworth, C.T.,** S.K. Ferguson, J.L. Wright, A.F. Fees, M.J. White, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Role of rat vascular KATP channels in setting microvascular oxygen pressure at the onset of contractions. FASEB J. 1106.15, 2014.

210. **Ferguson, S.K.,** C.T. Holdsworth , J.L. Wright, A.J. Fees, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Impact of nitrate supplementation via beetroot juice on capillary hemodynamics in skeletal muscle of rats in chronic heart failure. FASEB J. 1106.16, 2014.

211. **Ferguson, S.K.,** C.T. Holdsworth , J.L. Wright, A.J. Fees, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Impact of nitrate supplementation on microvascular oxygen pressures in muscles comprised of different fiber types. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 745/138, 2014.

212. **Ferguson, S.K.,** C.T. Holdsworth, A.A. Glean, J.L. Wright, T.D. Colburn, A.M. Jones, J.D. Allen, Timothy I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Exercising skeletal muscle vascular control: Impacts of nitrite infusion during NOS blockade in rats Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2750, 2015.

213. **Okushima, D.**, D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, H.B. Rossiter, E. Ohmae, N. Kondo and S. Koga. Greater absolute deoxygenation in deep versus superficial quadriceps muscles at $\dot{V}O_2$max during cycle ergometry. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 1368, 2015.

214. Shintani, N., K. Yamakoshi, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Rat brain and skeletal muscle microcirculation responses to hyperoxia. Int. Symp.: Evolution of Exercise Tolerance, Kobe, Japan 2015.

215. Mashio, T., T. Ishiguro, H. Eshima, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Muscle contractions inhibit intracellular

calcium homeostatic failure by heat stress. . Int. Symp.: Evolution of Exercise Tolerance, Kobe, Japan 2015.

216. **Ferguson, S.K.,** A.A. Glean, C.T. Holdsworth , J.L. Wright, A.J. Fees, T.D. Colburn, J.D. Allen, A.M. Jones, Timothy I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle vascular control: Impact of nitrite infusion during NOS inhibition in healthy rats FASEB J. 2015.

217. **Glean, A.A.,** S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of nitrite infusion on exercising skeletal muscle vascular control in chronic heart failure rats. FASEB J. 2015.

218. Poole, D.C., and S. Koga. Evolution of exercise tolerance and its mechanistic link: Critical velocity and oxygen transport. International Symposium on Human Adaptation to Environment and Whole-body Coordination, Kobe, Japan, 45, 2015.

219. Koga, S., D. Okushima, and D.C. Poole. Human adaptability to endurance exercise. Internat. Symp. On Human Adaptation to Environment & Whole-body Coordination, Kobe, Japan, 47, 2015.

220. Mashio, T., T. Ishiguro, H. Eshima, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Muscle contractions inhibit intracellular calcium homeostatic failure by heat stress. International Symposium on Human Adaptation to Environment and Whole-body Coordination, Kobe, Japan, 65, 2015.

221. Shintani, N., K. Yamakoshi, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Rat brain and skeletal muscle responses to hyperoxia. International Symposium on Human Adaptation to Environment and Whole-body Coordination, Kobe, Japan, 66, 2015.

222. **Okushima, D.,** D.C. Poole, H.B. Rossiter, T.J. Barstow, N. Kondo, E. Omae, S. Koga. Thigh muscle deoxygenation during cycling: Deep vs. superficial heterogeneity. International Symposium on Human Adaptation to Environment and Whole-body Coordination, Kobe, Japan, 71, 2015.

223. **Holdsworth, C.T.,** S.K. Ferguson, T.D. Colburn, K.S. Hageman , D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. ATP-sensitive K^+ channel contribution to skeletal muscle vascular control in rats during high speed running. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2755, 2015.

224. **Eshima, H**., S. Miura, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. In vivo Ca^{2+} buffering capacity following muscle contractions in skeletal muscle of PGC-1α overexpressing mice. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2674, 2016.

225. **Craig J.C.,** S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, T.D. Colburn, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Beetroot supplementation improves microvascular hemodynamics and diffusive oxygen transport in chronic heart failure rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2438, 2016.

226. **Colburn, T.D.,** S.K. Ferguson, C.T. Holdsworth, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Nitrite enhances microvascular oxygen pressure dynamics in healthy rat skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2864, 2016.

227. **Fees, A.J.,** C.T. Holdsworth , S.K. Ferguson, T.D. Colburn, D.C. Poole and T.I. Musch. Vascular K_{ATP} channels reduce severe muscle O_2 delivery-to-O_2 utilization mismatch during contractions in chronic heart failure rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2439, 2016.

228. **Okushima, D.,** D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, H.B. Rossiter, T. S. Bowen, T. Amano, N. Kondo, and S. Koga. Greater $\dot{V}O_2$max is associated with deoxygenation amplitude, but not deoxygenation kinetics, across the active muscles. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 117, 2016.

229. Trieu, L., P. Zamani, V. Tran, H. Soto-Calderon, M. Beraun, J.A. Brandimarto, S. Varakantam, P.T. Doulias, R.R. Townsend. J. Chittams, K.B. Margolies, T.P. Cappola, D.C. Poole, H. Ischiropoulis, and J.A. Chirinos. Inorganic nitrate does not worsen physical activity. J. Cardiac Fail. 2: S67; 186, 2016.

230. **Schettler, M.J.,** J.C. Craig, T.D. Colburn, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. No evidence for sexual dimorphism of nitric-oxide (NO) mediated vascular control in rat skeletal muscle. Veterinary Research Scholars Program, Merial NIH Symposium, Ohio State University, 2016.

231. **Tabuchi A,** H. Shirakawa, D.C. Poole, and Y Kano. *In vivo* intracellular Ca^{2+} dynamics over seven days following novel eccentric contractions in rat skeletal muscle . Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. E-38, 2790, 2017.

232. **Okushima, D**., H.B. Rossiter, D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, M. Nishiwaka, N. Kondo, T. Amano, and S. Koga. High intensity interval training (HIIT) increases muscle deoxygenation during ramp incremental exercise. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. D-73, 2266, 2017.

233. Sudo, M., S. Ando, Y. Tomiga, T. Nagamatsu, and D.C. Poole (Spon.). Acute stretching improves affective states and cognitive function in physically inactive people. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. B-73, 2017.

234. **Colburn, T.D.,** J.C. Craig, D.M. Hirai, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. NOS blockade reveals no sex differences in contracting muscle O_2 delivery-to-utilization matching in rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. C-14, 1262, 2017.

235. **Craig, J.C.,** T.D. Colburn, D.M. Hirai, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch. No sex differences in muscle O_2 delivery-to-utilization matching before or during contractions in rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. C-14, 1262, 2017.

236. Opoku-Acheampong, A.B., P.J. Esau, D.C. Poole, E.M. Gittemeier, S.W. Copp, and B.J. Behnke. No evidence for soleus muscle capillary involution or neogenesis in rats with prostate cancer. FASEB J. 2017.

237. **Colburn, T.D.,** C.T. Holdsworth, J.C. Craig, D.M. Hirai, S. Montgomery, M.J. Kenney, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. ATP-sensitive K^+ channel inhibition via glibenclamide does not increase lumbar or renal sympathetic nerve discharge in healthy rats. FASEB J. 2017.

238. **Hirai D.M.**, T.D. Colburn, J.C. Craig, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Dynamics of skeletal muscle microvascular and interstitial PO_2 from rest to contractions. FASEB J. 2017.

239. **Craig, J.C.,** T.D. Colburn, D.M. Hirai, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Dietary nitrate supplementation via beetroot juice improves muscle O_2 delivery & utilization matching in heart failure rats. FASEB J. 2017.

240. **Ward, J.L.,** J.C. Craig, Y. Liu, J.F. Sistante, E.D. Vidoni, D.C. Poole and S.A. Billinger. Effects of aging on middle cerebral artery blood flow dynamics during moderate intensity exercise. ACSM Central States Chap. 2017.

241. **Colburn, T.D.,** J.C. Craig, D.M. Hirai, A. Tabuchi, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole Interstitial PO_2 dynamics during contractions in healthy skeletal muscle: Relationship to oxidative capacity and nitric oxide bioavailability. FASEB J. A12 704.6, April 24, 2018.

242. **Craig, J.C**., T.D. Colburn, J.T. Caldwell, D.M. Hirai, A. Tabuchi, J.H. Merino, C.J. Ade, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch. Central cardiac determinants of the speed-duration relationship in heart failure rats. FASEB J. A166 853.15, April, 2018.

243. **Hirai, D.M**., Craig, J.C., T.D. Colburn, A. Tabuchi, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Regulation of capillary hemodynamics by KATP channels in resting skeletal muscle. FASEB J. A92 581.8, April 24, 2018.

244. Tanaka, Y., D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Effects of lactate administration on intracellular pH and contractile performance during rhythmic muscle contractions. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. May 28, 2018.

245. Ikegami, R., H. Eshima, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Type I diabetes suppresses intracellular calcium ion influx by heat stress in rat skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. May, 30 2018.

246. Hotta, K., B.J. Behnke, K. Masamoto, R. Shimotsu, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Skeletal muscle microvascular permeability after eccentric contraction-induced muscle injury: Novel insights using in vivo two-photon laser microscopy. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. May, 29 2018.

247. Okushima, D., D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, N. Kondo, S. Koga. Do contrasting recruitment patterns underlie the different patterns of muscle deoxygenation and hemoglobin response in quadriceps muscles? Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. May 29, 2018.

248. **Colburn, T.D.,** J.C. Craig, D.M. Hirai, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Recovery Interstitial PO_2 Dynamics Following Contractions in Healthy Skeletal Muscle of Different Oxidative Capacity. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. May 30, 2018.

249. **Craig, J.C.,** J.H. Merino, D.M. Hirai, T.D. Colburn, A.Tabuchi, J.T. Caldwell, C.J. Ade, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Critical Speed in Heart Failure Rats: The Central Determinant of Performance. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. June 1, 2018.

250. Hotta, K., R. Shimotsu, K. Masamoto, K.Yagishita, B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole, Y.Kano. The onset of exercise-induced microvascular hyperpermeability is delayed in diabetic skeletal muscle: *In vivo* imaging using two-photon laser scanning microscopy. FASEB J. C494: 709.7, April, 2019.

251. **Colburn T.D., R.E. Weber**, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. ATP-sensitive K^+ channel inhibition via glibenclamide impairs maximal aerobic capacity and critical speed of healthy rats without compromising cardiac output. FASEB J. C378: 536.10, April, 2019.

252. **Horn, A.G, D.R. Baumfalk, K.M. Schulze, T.D. Colburn, R.E. Weber, O.N. Kunkel**, C.S. Bruells, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole, and B.J. Behnke. Effects of intrathoracic pressure changes on diaphragmatic blood flow during mechanical ventilation. FASEB J. 2019.

253. **Schulze, K.M., T.D. Colburn, R.E. Weber,** K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Fiber-

Type effects of K_{ATP} channel inhibition via glibenclamide on the recovery of interstitial PO_2 following muscle contractions in rats. FASEB J. 2019.

254. Goulding, R.P., D. Okushima, S. Marwood, L.T. Tuan, N. Kondo, D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, and S. Koga. **Influence of body position on pulmonary oxygen uptake and muscle deoxygenation kinetics during cycle exercise.** Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2019.

255. Koga, S., D. Okushima, S. Marwood, L.T. Tuan, N. Kondo, D.C. Poole, T.J. Barstow, and R.P. Goulding. **Influence of priming exercise on muscle deoxygenation kinetics during upright and supine cycle exercise.** Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2019.

256. **Colburn T.D., R.E. Weber**, **K.M. Schulze**, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. **Sex** and fiber-type differences: Vascular ATP-sensitive K^+ (K_{ATP}) channels support critical speed and Interstitial PO_2. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2019.

257. Ferguson, S.K., **T.D. Colburn,** J.C. Craig, K.S. Hageman, K.R. Stenmark, P.W. Buehler, D.M. Hirai, D.C. Irwin, T.I. Musch, and David C. Poole. Impact of cell-free hemoglobin on exercising muscle vascular control in rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. In press.

258. **Okushima, D.,** T. Scott Bowen, T.J. Barstow, D.C. Poole, H.B. Rossiter, N. Kondo, S. Koga. Contrasting patterns of respiratory and locomotory muscle deoxygenation and total hemoglobin during incremental ramp cycling. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2019.

259. **Okushima, D.,** T. Scott Bowen, T.J. Barstow, D.C. Poole, H.B. Rossiter, N. Kondo, S. Koga. The effect of respiratory muscle activation on the blood volume in locomotory muscle during incremental ramp cycling. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2019.

260. Hirai, D.M., **A.Tabuchi, J.C. Craig, T.D. Colburn, J.T. Caldwell**, C. J. Ade, **D.R. Baumfalk**, A.B. Opoku-Acheampong, B.J. Behnke, K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle capillary hemodynamics in rats with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. FASEB J. 2020.

261. **Horn, A.G, O.N. Kunkel, D.R. Baumfalk, M.E. Simon, K.M. Schulze,** C.S. Bruells**,** D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch, and B.J. Behnke. Effects of prolonged mechanical ventilation on structural and material properties of diaphragm arterioles. FASEB J. 2020.

262. **Colburn T.D., R.E. Weber**, **K.M. Schulze**, K.S. Hageman, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Vascular ATP-sensitive K^+ (K_{ATP}) channels: Sex and fiber-type differences in the support of contracting muscle blood flow and interstitial PO_2. FASEB J. 2020.

263. **Schulze, K.M., R.E. Weber, T.D. Colburn, A.G. Horn,** C.J. Ade, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch. Effects of pulmonary hypertension on oxygen exchange in contracting rat skeletal muscle. IPE, Austin, TX, 2020.

264. **Weber, R.E., K.M. Schulze, T.D. Colburn, A.G. Horn,** C.J. Ade, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Effects of soluble guanylyl cyclase activation on skeletal muscle microcirculatory oxygen exchange in rats with heart failure with reduced ejection fraction. IPE, Austin, TX, 2020.

265. **Horn, A.G., D.R. Baumfalk, O.N. Kunkel**, D.C. Poole, and B.J. Behnke. Effects of supplemental

Oxygen during mechanical ventilation on diaphragmatic blood flow. FASEB J. 2021.

266. **Schulze, K.M., R.E. Weber, T.D. Colburn, A.G. Horn,** C.J. Ade, D.C. Poole, and T.I. Musch**.** Effects of pulmonary hypertension on microcirculatory hemodynamics in rat skeletal muscle. FASEB J. 2021.

267. **Tabuchi, A**., Y. Tanaka, R. Takagi, D.C. Poole, and Y. Kano. Pharmacological inhibition of ryanodine receptors immediately after eccentric contractions exercise effectively reduces exercise-induced muscle damage in rat skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2021.

268. **Weber, R.E., K.M. Schulze,** K. Sue Hageman, C.J. Ade, P. Sandner, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Soluble guanylyl cyclase stimulator improves contracting skeletal muscle oxygen pressures in heart failure rats. FASEB J. 2022.

269. **Horn, A.G., K.M. Schulze, R.E. Weber,** B.J. Behnke, T.I. Musch, and D.C. Poole. Monocrotaline-induced pulmonary hypertension impairs diaphragm vasomotor function. FASEB J. 2022.

270. **Horn, A.G., K.M. Schulze, O.N. Kunkel, R.E. Weber,** B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. The effects of supplemental oxygen on diaphragm blood flow and oxygen delivery during mechanical ventilation. KGRAD Presentations, 2022.

271. **Schulze, K.M., R.E. Weber, A.G, Horn, T.D. Colburn,** C.J. Ade, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch**.** Sex differences in skeletal muscle oxygenation during exercise in pulmonary hypertension. KGRAD Presentations, 2022.

272. **Horn, A.G., O.N. Kunkel, K.M Schulze, R.E. Weber,** D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. The impact of aging and sex on diaphragm vasomotor function. FASEB J. 2023.

273. **Schulze, K.M., A.G, Horn, R.E. Weber, T.D. Colburn,** C.J. Ade, B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch**.** Effects of pulmonary hypertension on diaphragm blood flow. FASEB J. 2023.

274. **Weber, R.E., K.M. Schulze,** K. Sue Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Increased nitric oxide soluble guanylyl cyclase signaling improves endurance capacity and contracting skeletal muscle oxygenation in healthy female rats. FASEB J. 2023.

275. **Kano R., H. Shirakawa,** D.C. Poole, Y. Kano, D. Hoshino. Hydrogen peroxide dynamics in cytoplasm and mitochondria of mouse skeletal muscle during concentric and eccentric contractions. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2023.

276. Sudo, M., Y. Kano, A. Soichi. Sponsored by: D.C. Poole. Does spontaneous physical activity level determine cognitive benefits from the environmental enrichment? Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2023.

277. **Tabuchi, A., R. Takagi,** Y. Kikuchi, D. Hoshino, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. Suppressed Intracellular calcium ion accumulation with the Repeated bouts of eccentric contraction in rat skeletal muscle. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2023.

278. **Horn, A.G., K.M Schulze, O.N. Kunkel,** D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. The effects of Angiotensin-(1-7) on diaphragm blood flow during mechanical ventilation. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2023.

279. **Schulze, K.M., A.G, Horn, R.E. Weber,** C.J. Ade, B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch**.** Effects of

pulmonary hypertension on blood flow in the contracting spinotrapezius. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2023.

280. **Weber, R.E., K.M. Schulze,** K. Sue Hageman, T.I. Musch, D.C. Poole. Increased nitric oxide soluble guanylyl cyclase signaling improves endurance capacity and contracting skeletal muscle oxygenation in healthy female rats. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc. 2023.

281. **Tabuchi A, T Inoue**, DC Poole, Y Kano. The effect of capillary endothelial layer modification (Cmah inactivation) on transcapillary PO_2 dynamics and gradients in mouse skeletal muscle during contractions. ISOTT, 2023.

282. **Poole DC, Weber RE**, **Kunkel ON**, **Schulze KM**, **Kenney NJ**, **McCoach TE**, Hageman KS, Musch TI, Behnke BJ. DC. Breast cancer: Targeting tumor oxygenation. JCRC Cancer Blitz, September, 2023.

283. **Weber RE**, **Kunkel ON**, **Schulze KM**, **Kenney NJ**, **McCoach TE**, Hageman KS, Musch TI, Behnke BJ, Poole DC. Breast cancer: Can it be beet? JCRC Cancer Blitz, September, 2023.

284. **Tabuchi A, Tanaka Y, Horikawa H, Tazawa T,** Poole DC, Kano Y. SERCA mediated thermogenesis during contraction-relaxation cycle in rat skeletal muscle *in vivo.* Physiologist. 39 (S1), 610, 2024

285. **Kano R, Takeda R, Shirakawa H,** Poole DC, Kano Y, Hoshino D. *In vivo* dynamics of hydrogen peroxide and regulation of antioxidant gene expression in mouse skeletal muscle under cooling stimulus. Physiologist. 39 (S1), 744, 2024.

286. **Murakami R, Tabuchi A, Kobayashi T,** Hoshino D, Poole DC, Kano Y. Morphometric evaluation of mitochondrial networks in regenerating myofibers using photothermal microscopy. Physiologist. 39 (S1), 766, 2024.

287. **Horn, A.G., K.M Schulze, R.E. Weber, O.N. Kunkel,** D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. The impact of aging and biological sex on diaphragm hyperemia and blood flow distribution. FASEB J. 39 (S1), 1624, 2024.

288. **Weber RE, Kunkel ON, Schulze KM, Kenney NJ, Hageman KS, Horn AG,** Musch TI, Behnke BJ, Poole DC. Tumor oxygenation in an orthotopic model of breast cancer: Impact of dietary nitrate supplementation. Physiologist. 39 (S1) 2024, 2024.

289. **Kenney, N.J., A.G. Horn, K.M Schulze, R.E. Weber,** D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke, T.I. Musch. Effects of aging on vasoconstrictor responses of diaphragm arterioles. Physiologist. 39 (S1), 1798, 2024.

290. **Schulze, K.M., A.G. Horn, R.E. Weber, N.J. Kenney,** B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch. Sulforaphane improves vasodilatory reactivity in diaphragm arterioles from rats with pulmonary hypertension. Physiologist. 39 (S1), 1489, 2024.

291. Behnke BJ, **Horn AG,** Musch TI, Poole DC. Effects of myocardial infarction-induced heart failure on diaphragm arteriolar vasorelaxation. Physiologist. 39 (S1), 1659, 2024.

292. **Kenney NJ, Schulze KM, Weber RE, Horn AG,** Behnke BJ, Poole DC, Musch TI. Running towards a better life, combatting exercise intolerance in pulmonary hypertension. Science in the State, Biological Division, October, 2024.

293. **Fenn SA, Morrison KH, Horn AG**, Poole DC, Behnke BJ. The effects of aging on the structure and function of respiratory muscle blood vessels. Science in the State, Biological Division, October, 2024.

294. **Morrison KH, Fenn SA, Horn AG,** Poole DC, Behnke BJ. Aging impairs small blood vessel compliance in the diaphragm. Science in the State, Biological Division, October, 2024.

295. **Kano, R., R. Takeda,** D.C. Poole, Y. Kano, D. Hoshino. Local cooling stimulation of skeletal muscle before exercise has a synergistic effect on mitochondrial adaptation by endurance training in mice. ECSS, Rimini, Italy, July, 2025.

296. **Murakami R.,** A. Tabuchi, T. Kobayashi, D. Hoshino, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. Evaluation of the characteristics of the mitochondrial network during the process of skeletal muscle regeneration using photothermal microscopy. Physiologist. In Press, 2025.

297. Tabuchi A., Y. Tanaka, R. Ikegami, R. Takeda, S. Matsuno, D. Hoshino, T. Akimoto, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. Intramyocyte glucose level during contractions in rat skeletal muscle *in vivo.* Physiologist. In Press, 2025.

298. **Baba K.,** A. Tabuchi, M. Sudo, D. Hoshino, D.C. Poole, Y. Kano. Pharmacological inhibition of ryanodine receptors after eccentric contractions delays the regeneration process in rat skeletal muscle. Physiologist. In Press, 2025.

299. **Morrison K.H., S.A. Fenn, A.G. Horn,** D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. The impact of Tamoxifen on vasomotor function in highly oxidative skeletal muscle of aged rats. Physiologist. In Press, 2025.

300. **Fenn S.A. K.H. Morrison, A.G. Horn,** D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. Effects of Tamoxifen on arteriolar vasomotor control in glycolytic skeletal muscle of aged rats. Physiologist. In Press, 2025.

301. **Shulze K.M., A.G. Horn, R.E. Weber, K.S. Hageman, B.C. Scheuermann,** C.J. Ade, B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole, T.I. Musch. Bulk and regional diaphragm blood flow during chemical hyperpnea in pulmonary hypertensive rats. Physiologist. In Press, 2025.

302. **Weber, R.E., K.M. Schulze, N.J. Kenney, O.N. Kunkel,** K.S. Hageman, T.I. Musch, B.J. Behnke, D.C. Poole. Skeletal muscle oxygen pressures in a rodent orthotopic breast cancer model. Physiologist. In Press, 2025.

303. **Horn A.G., K.H. Morrison, S.A. Fenn, K.M. Schulze**, J. Muller-Delp, D.C. Poole, B.J. Behnke. Age-related diaphragm vasomotor dysfunction: The role of reactive oxygen species. Physiologist. In Press, 2025.